

Comtech Software is the designer and copyright holder of all the WSaler software.

Wholesaler32

© 2014 Comtech Software

Wholesaler Software 32

This software is produced and supplied by Comtech Software for the use of licensed users only.

by Comtech Software

Comtech Software write and supply specialised business software for many industries including Wholesale Bakers. Any special requirements can be incorporated in the standard software, for which a small charge will be made.

> Comtech Software 7 Woodpark Avenue Knaresborough North Yorkshire HG5 9DJ Tel: 01423 862247 email: davidcayre@ntlworld.com

Wholesaler32

© 2014 Comtech Software

All rights reserved. No parts of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems - without the written permission of the publisher.

However, the authorised user of this software may print copies of this handbook for their own internal use.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programmes and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Printed: June 2014 in (whereever you are located)

Publisher

Comtech Software

Managing Editor

David C Ayre

Technical Editors

David C Ayre David Whittington

Cover Designer

David C Ayre

Team Coordinator David C Ayre

Special thanks to:

All our customers who have contributed detailled requirements for the industry. With their continuing help, we have continually developed these products since 1998.



Table of Contents

Part I Introduction 9 1 Welcome 9 2 Installation 9 3 Help Files and Handbook 11 4 Starting Wholesaler 11 Login 13 Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 5 Setting the Date 15 6 Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 22 Advance Storders 31 Convert Standing Orders 22 Advance Storders 32 24 24 Order Processing 20 24 24 Orders 22 Advance Storders 31 Orders Standing Orders 22 33 Advance Storders 31 25 34 Orders Stork Returns 68 64 Delivery Cradits 68 64 50 Print Credits 63 64 50 Interret Odering 63 64 56 Advance Stord		Foreword	7
2 Installation 9 3 Help Files and Handbook 11 4 Starting Wholesaler 11 Login 13 Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 Memos 14 Setting the Date 15 6 Main Menu 16 Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 21 Advance S(Orders 21 Advance S(Orders 23 Advance S(Orders 23 Internet Odering 33 Eatt Deliveries 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 33 Internet Odering 33 Falcoe ED 66 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Min-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-O-Debt 65 Statements 67 Retrospective Statements 6	Part I	Introduction	9
3 Help Files and Handbook 11 4 Starting Wholesaler 11 Login 13 Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 5 Setting the Date 15 6 Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 19 0 Order Processing 22 Advance S/Orders 31 Orders 31 Internet Ordering 44 Stock Returns 66 Enterprise Foods 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age of Oebt	1	Welcome	9
3 Help Files and Handbook 11 4 Starting Wholesaler 11 Login 13 Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 5 Setting the Date 15 6 Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 19 0 Order Processing 22 Advance S/Orders 31 Orders 31 Internet Ordering 44 Stock Returns 66 Enterprise Foods 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age of Oebt	2	Installation	
4 Starting Wholesaler 11 Legin 13 Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 5 Setting the Date 15 6 Main Menu 16 Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 22 Advance StOrders 31 Orders 33 Edit Deliveries 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 43 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 33 Internet Odering 53 Factore EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 57 Statements 67 Retrospective Statements 67 Retrospective Statements 69 Addit Section 75 Sales Analysis - Vereidents 68 Sales Analysis - Unedity History <t< th=""><th>_</th><th></th><th>-</th></t<>	_		-
Login 13 Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 5 Setting the Date. 15 6 Main Menu 16 Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 22 Advance Storders 31 Orders 33 Edit Deliveries 34 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 53 Internet Odering 53 Falcoe ED 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 52 Receipits 57 Receipits 57 Records Analysis 57 Receipe Breakdown 57 Sales Analysis<-Quantity 79 </th <th>-</th> <th>•</th> <th></th>	-	•	
Convert Standing Orders 14 Memos 14 5 Setting the Date 15 6 Main Menu 16 Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 22 Advance Storders 31 Orders 32 Edit Deliveries 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 63 Internet Odering 53 Falcoce EDI 66 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 75 Dough Mix Analysis	4	Starting Wholesaler	11
Memos 14 5 Setting the Date. 15 6 Main Menu 16 Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing. 19 Order Processing. 20 Standing Orders. 22 Advance S/Orders. 23 Standing Orders. 33 Edit Deliveries 34 Stock Returns. 66 Delivery Credits. 53 Internet Odering. 53 Falcoe EDI. 56 Enterprise Foods. 60 2 Finance. 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt. 67 Statements 67 Achived Records 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Dough Mix Analysis 76 Sales Analysis - Quentity 79 Sales Analysis - Ouentity 79 Sales Analysis - Ouentity 79 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 60		5	
5 Setting the Date		-	
6 Main Menu 16 Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 22 Advance S/Orders 31 Order S 33 Edit Deliveries 33 Edit Deliveries 33 Edit Deliveries 33 Edit Delivery Credits 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 48 Print Credits 48 Print Credits 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 48 Statements 67 Statements 67 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 States Analysis - Vatiue and other Variants 80 <th>-</th> <th></th> <th></th>	-		
Part II Main Menu 19 1 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 20 Advance S/Orders 21 Advance S/Orders 31 Orders 33 Edit Deliveries 34 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 49 Internet Odering 53 Falcoe EDI 66 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 62 Receipts 67 Age-of-Obet 67 Statements 67 Retorspective Statements 67 Audit Section 76 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysi	5	0	
1 Order Processing 19 Order Processing 20 Standing Orders 22 Advance S/Orders 31 Orders 33 Edit Deliveries 34 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 48 Print Credits 53 Internet Odering 53 Falcoe EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown 76 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 60 Analysis - Weekly History 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84	6	Main Menu	16
Order Processing 20 Standing Orders. 22 Advance S/Orders 31 Orders. 33 Edit Deliveries. 33 Edit Deliveries. 44 Stock Returns. 46 Delivery Credits. 48 Print Credits. 53 Internet Odering. 53 Falcoe EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements. 67 Audit Section. 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Recipts Analysis - Period. 76 Sales Analysis - Period. 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis	Part II	Main Menu	19
Standing Orders. 22 Advance S/Orders. 31 Orders. 33 Edit Deliveries. 44 Stock Returns. 46 Delivery Credits. 48 Print Credits. 53 Intermet Odering. 53 Falcoe EDI. 56 Enterprise Foods. 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt. 67 Statements. 69 Audit Section. 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipt Statements. 60 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 80 Analysis - Weekly History. 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales. 83 Van Daily. 84 Price Lists <th>1</th> <td>Order Processing</td> <td> 19</td>	1	Order Processing	19
Advance S/Orders 31 Orders 33 Edit Deliveries 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 53 Internet Odering 53 Falcoe EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 67 Retrospective Statements 67 Agetoron 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown 76 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Analysis - Weekly History 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84 Price Lists 86 Guing the Price List 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 86 Current Orders 86 Sales Analysis -		Order Processing	
Orders 33 Edit Deliveries 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 53 Internet Odering 53 Falcoe EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 67 Retrospective Statements 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reopts 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown 76 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 60 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Analysis - Value and other V		Standing Orders	
Edit Deliveries 44 Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 53 Internet Odering 53 Falcos EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 67 Statements 67 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 80 Analysis - Weekly History 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84 Price List 86 Current Orders 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 86		Advance S/Orders	
Stock Returns 46 Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits 53 Internet Odering 53 Falcoe EDI 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recip Breakdown 76 Sales Analysis - Period. 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 81 Emailing the report. 82 Daily Sales. 83 Van Daily. 84 Price List. 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 87 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 83 <tr< td=""><th></th><td>Orders</td><td></td></tr<>		Orders	
Delivery Credits 48 Print Credits. 53 Internet Odering. 53 Falcoe EDI. 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 67 Retrospective Statements. 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown. 76 Sales Analysis - Period. 78 Sales Analysis - Veikly History. 80 Analysis - Weekly History. 81 Emailing the report. 82 Daily Sales. 83 Van Daily. 84 Emailing the Price List. 86 Current Orders. 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 86		Edit Deliveries	
Print Credits.53Internet Odering.53Falcoe EDI.56Enterprise Foods.602 Finance61Mini-Accounts62Receipts.63Age-of-Debt.67Statements.69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis.75Recipe Breakdown.76Sales Analysis - Period.78Sales Analysis - Verkiy History80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report.82Daily Sales.83Van Daily.84Price List.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.86Sales Analysis - Verce List.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.83Sales Analysis - Weikly History81Emailing the Price List.86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.87		Stock Returns	
Internet Odering. 53 Falcoe EDI. 56 Enterprise Foods. 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts. 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown. 76 Sales Analysis - Period. 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants. 80 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 81 Emailing the report. 82 Daily Sales. 83 Van Daily. 84 Price Lists. 84 Emailing the Price List 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients. 86			
Falcoe EDI. 56 Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown 76 Sales Analysis - Period. 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84 Price Lists 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 86			
Enterprise Foods 60 2 Finance 61 Mini-Accounts 62 Receipts 63 Age-of-Debt 67 Statements 67 Retrospective Statements 69 Audit Section 70 Archived Records 72 Reports 75 Dough Mix Analysis 75 Recipe Breakdown 76 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 80 Analysis - Weekly History 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84 Emailing the Price List 86 Current Orders 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 86		C C	
2Finance61Mini-Accounts62Receipts63Age-of-Debt67Statements69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients87			
Mini-Accounts62Receipts.63Age-of-Debt.67Statements67Retrospective Statements.69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis.75Recipe Breakdown.76Sales Analysis - Quantity.79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants.80Sales Analysis - Weekly History.81Emailing the report.82Daily Sales.83Van Daily.84Price Lists.86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.86Sales Analysis - Sales.87	2		
Receipts63Age-of-Debt67Statements67Retrospective Statements69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Use and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Neekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Sales83Sales Analysis - Methyl History81Sales Analysis - Methyl History81Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients87	2		
Age-of-Debt67Statements67Retrospective Statements69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Dough Mix Analysis76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Ingredients80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists86Current Orders86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Sales83Sales Analysis - Marcel List86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Sales87			
Statements67Retrospective Statements69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price List86Current Orders86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients87			
Retrospective Statements.69Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Ingredients.80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report.82Daily Sales.83Van Daily84Price Lists.86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.86Sales Analysis - Report.87		5	
Audit Section70Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Ingredients80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists86Current Orders86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Sales87			
Archived Records72Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Ingredients80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists86Current Orders86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Sales Analysis - Sales87			
Reports75Dough Mix Analysis75Recipe Breakdown76Sales Analysis - Period78Sales Analysis - Quantity79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Ingredients80Sales Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists86Current Orders86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Ingredients86Sales Analysis - Sales - Sales Analysis - Sales			
Recipe Breakdown.76Sales Analysis - Period.78Sales Analysis - Quantity.79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants.80Sales Analysis - Ingredients.80Sales Analysis - Weekly History.81Emailing the report.82Daily Sales.83Van Daily.84Price Lists.84Emailing the Price List.86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.87			
Sales Analysis - Period.78Sales Analysis - Quantity.79Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants.80Sales Analysis - Ingredients.80Analysis - Weekly History.81Emailing the report.82Daily Sales.83Van Daily.84Price Lists.84Emailing the Price List.86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.87		Dough Mix Analysis	
Sales Analysis - Quantity		Recipe Breakdown	
Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants80Sales Analysis - Ingredients80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales83Van Daily84Price Lists84Emailing the Price List86Current Orders86Sales Analysis - Ingredients87		Sales Analysis - Period	
Sales Analysis - Ingredients.80Analysis - Weekly History81Emailing the report82Daily Sales.83Van Daily84Price Lists.84Emailing the Price List86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.87			
Analysis - Weekly History 81 Emailing the report 82 Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84 Price Lists 84 Emailing the Price List 86 Current Orders 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 87		-	
Emailing the report.82Daily Sales.83Van Daily.84Price Lists.84Emailing the Price List.86Current Orders.86Sales Analysis - Ingredients.87		, ,	
Daily Sales 83 Van Daily 84 Price Lists 84 Emailing the Price List 86 Current Orders 86 Sales Analysis - Ingredients 87			
Van Daily			
Price Lists			
Emailing the Price List			
Current Orders			
Sales Analysis - Ingredients		-	

E
Ð

	Machine Analysis	
	Group Invoiced - Quantity or (- Value)	
	Customer Analysis	
	Customer Analysis - Product Group	
	Customer Analysis - Group Quantity	
	Customer Analysis - Weekly	
	Customer Analysis - Order Value	
	Customer Analysis - Deliveries Value	
	Customer Analysis - Overdue Credit	
	Van Round Analysis	
	Customer Van Round List	
	Adding a New Van Round	
	Re-allocating one or all Van Rounds	
	Van Round List	
	Product Price/Cost Analysis	
	Delivery Report	
	Not Invoiced	
	Predict Sales	
	Group Check Box	
	Setting Dates	
	New Reports	
	Exporting reports to Excel	
3	End-of-Day Routines	
	Printing/emailing Production Lists	
	Printing Delivery Notes	
	Printing/emailing Invoices	
	Printing/emailing Statements	110
	Reprinting/emailing Documents	
	Utilities	
	Falcoe	115
	Import Falcoe Orders	116
	Print/Export EDI Invoices	117
	Delivery Credits	117
	Falcoe Utilities	119
	Enterprise Foods	
4	Data Maintenance	
	Overview	
	Data Maintenance	
	Customer Maintenance	
	Controls	
	Supplier Maintenance	
	Product Maintenance	
	Controls	
	Ingredient Maintenance	
	Controls	
	Recipe Maintenance	
	Price List Maintenance	153
5	Utilities	
	Letter Text Editor	
	User Admin	
	Data Admin	
	Printer Settings	
	Setting Fonts	
	Setting Margins	
	Setting Labels	
	Logo Colour	
	Set Preferences	

6 Wholesaler32

6 7	Ingredient Control	
Part III	Operational Procedure	177
	Index	179

Foreword

Comtech Software has been designing software for the Wholesale Trade since 1998. You can find out more about our products from our websites at www.selectdata.co.uk and www.wholesalersoftware.co.uk.

You can contact Comtech Software by writing to Comtech Software, 7 Woodpark Avenue, Knaresborough, HG5 9DJ, or by telephone at 01423 862247, or by e-mail at davidcayre@ntlworld.com.

How to use the Wholesaler Software

Operation Instructions



q

1 Introduction

Wholesaler 32 is a completely rewritten version of the standard Wholesaler which has been in use for the last ten years. The new version is written in 32 bit code which will run on all modern operating systems.

There are many new features included in the 32 bit version, such as :-

- 1. The ability to e-mail documents directly to customers.
- 2. The ability to allow customers to e-mail their orders directly to you.
- 3. Better data presentation.
- 4. The ability to run on 64 bit operating systems such as the latest versions of Windows.

The programme will use the existing set of data that you have been using with the original version of Wholesaler and no complicated upgrade will be needed. In fact it will run along side the older version, which you will be able to revert back to at any time if required.

1.1 Welcome

We would like to welcome you to the new version of Wholesaler, which you will find is very similar in operation to the older version, but with some very useful additions.

Should you come across any problems with the new version, you can always revert to the older version until you have learnt how to use the new one. However, this should not be necessary, as the new version operates in much the same way as the original and should not look strange to you.

1.2 Installation

Network

When several computers are used, you will need a licence to include all the terminals. The data will be housed on one computer (it doesn't matter which one) in the WSaler folder on the C:\ drive.

The programme files are housed in the aws32 folder on each machine.

The machines that do not house the data must have a drive mapped to the C:\ drive on the computer that does house the data. This will most likely be the Z:\ drive.

The original system was installed into the c:\aws folder on each machine on the network, while the data was housed in the c:\wsaler folder on the server (or the machine that had internet access). The new version is installed into the c:\aws32 folder on each machine and accesses the same data as the original system. In this way, both systems can be used, though it is intended that the new version will eventually be used exclusively.

As with the original system, the path to the data must be stated in the c:\aws32\paths.ini file as follows :-

[PATHS] DATA=c:\wsaler\	(if on the same machine)
MULT=	
1=c:\wsaler\	(This should be the same path as the DATA statement)

or

[PATHS] DATA=z:\wsaler\	(if the data is on another machine and z: is the mapped drive to the c:
drive on the machine where MULT=	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1=z:\wsaler\ companies are installed)	(Same as DATA statement. This is for version reference if multiple

When the programme is started on any machine on the network, it will first check for any updates on the internet and if there is one, it will download it into the data folder. Then it will run the update on the machine where the programme is being run before opening Wholesaler. When Wholesaler is started, on any other machine, it will run the new update before opening Wholesaler.

Installing Wsaler32 on a Network



Computer 1 is just one of a set of networked computers. The programme folder, aws32 contains the programme files. paths.ini contains :-

[PATHS] DATA=c:\wsaler\ 1=c:\wsaler\

The data is stored in c:\wsaler on this computer. wsaler is set to be shared as 'C'. Computers 2 - N are the slave computers. Each has the programme folder aws32 installed on it. The paths.ini file contains :-

[PATHS] DATA=z:\wsaler\ 1=z:\wsaler\

There is no wsaler folder on these computers. They all share the data with computer 1. A drive 'Z.' is mapped on each of these computers to the c: drive on computer 1. When you map a drive you are automatically presented with the next available drive letter, starting at Z and moving down the alphabet. If a different drive letter is used, replace 'z' in the above path settings with the actual drive letter set.

Make sure that all aws32 folders and the wsaler folder are set to allow data to be changed. I.e. not read only.

New Users

If you are not already a user of WSaler, you can install the Demo Version, obtainable by download from www.selectdata.co.uk/aws32/installdemo32.exe. This will install the executable files in the folder c:\aws32, and the demo data will be installed in c:\playdata. The paths will be automatically set for the programme to access the playdata folder. The demo version is actually a full version but is only licensed for 30 days from installation. Feel free to create orders, print delivery notes and invoices, and try out all aspects of the programme before you decide to buy a full year's licence.

Going Live

When you are ready to go live we will send you an invoice, and on receipt of payment, will send you a registration disk. We can also help with the import of your static data into the database, such as customer and product lists. If you supply us with your customer list, including addresses, and your product list with prices, we will import the data into the wholesaler database for you.

Existing users

If you already are using the old version of WSaler, you can still install the demo version of WSaler32 without interfering with your WSaler installation. The demo data is installed into a folder named 'Playdata' in the c: drive while the programme is installed in a new folder called aws32, also in the c: drive. You can experiment with this, using the play data while still using the old system for handling your live data. However, if you don't want to bother with the playdata, you can install the upgrade version from www.selectdata.co.uk/aws32/install32.exe.

Going Live

As with the new user situation, you can switch to the new version quite simply. When this is done, the paths will be changed so that the new aws32 software will operate on the existing live data. Now you can run either the old WSaler, or the new WSaler32 on the same data with no problem. However, after switching to the new system you should not need to use the old system again.

Downloads

The Upgrade can be downloaded from <u>www.selectdata.co.uk/aws32/install32.exe</u>. The Demo Version can be downloaded from <u>www.selectdata.co.uk/aws32/installdemo32.exe</u>.

1.3 Help Files and Handbook

There is Context Sensitive help in WSaler32 which can be viewed by pressing the F1 key or clicking on the 'Help' button on the screen (if there is one). This will bring up the help files opened at the relevant section.

There is also a copy of the Handbook in pdf format. This can be viewed on screen but you will need a pdf viewer such as Adobe Viewer, which can be downloaded, free,

from <u>www.adobe.com</u>. This will display it on screen but will also allow you to print a hard copy. Alternatively, you can buy a printed copy from Comtech Software by contacting one of the Help Lines.

You can also download a copy of the handbook from www.selectdata.co.uk/aws32/aws32.pdf.

1.4 Starting Wholesaler

Double-click the desktop icon to start Wholesaler. This will give you the Startup window:-



This will check the internet to see if there are any updates available.



If there are, they will be automatically downloaded and installed before the main programme starts. After any available update is installed, an automatic backup is done. This saves all your data in a backup file. Backups are kept for 7 days after which the oldest backup is discarded and a new one added. The most recent backup will be named backup.zip. The backup from the previous day will be backup1.zip and so on to backup6.zip.

🎂 Auto	Pack
Pack	Item 46 of 80
	prodlist.dbf

If your registration is within 30 days of running out, you will get this reminder:-



Invoices for licence renewal will be sent out 30 days before the month of renewal to give you time to send your remittance before the licence expires. On receipt of payment, a new licence will be sent to you.

Next, you will see the welcome screen:-



Click OK to continue. This will then show the Main Menu screen with all the options disabled with the exception of the Login and Logout buttons:-



Click the Login button to login. If you have entered Users with Passwords, you will then see a window which will allow you to enter your user name and password. If no users have been entered, the Login window will not appear and you will go straight to the 'Convert Standing Orders' screen.

1.4.1 Login

If you have entered Users with Passwords, the following window will appear:-

O Login New Us	er (
User Name]
Password]
	Apply	

Enter your Username and Password and then click Apply. If your Username and Password are recognised, you will then move on to the main menu which will have all the buttons enabled that you are entitled to access. Different users may have different access restrictions.

1.4.2 Convert Standing Orders

Each Morning, when you first start Wholesaler, you will be presented with this screen (assuming you have Standing Orders entered for your customers).

Oconvert Star	ding Orders	
BS BTR CAF CR HA HA1 HAH JD KH8	ELACK SWAN BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT COCK AND FERRET CENTURY RESTAURANT TEST COMPANY TEST COMPANY 2 HARE AND HOUNDS JOES DINER KING HENRY THE EIGHTH	Print List None Convert
KHH OOR PP	KING HEAD HOTEL GLD OAK RESTAURANT POLLYANNAS PANTRY	After conversion, individual orders may be edited as Current Orders in the Order Processing Section

Click Convert to convert all Standing Orders for the following day. Click 'Convert None' to skip this operation. Standing orders can be converted at any time during the day if you re-start the programme, or you can use the Advance Standing Orders in the Orders section. **N.B. Standing Orders should not be entered for customers using Web Ordering.**

1.4.3 Memos

After converting Standing Orders (or skipping this process) you will be presented with the Memo screen which allows you to enter messages, to yourself or other users, to appear on a set date. If there are any messages for the present day, they will appear on the screen.

🙆 Mem	o Notepad								
			To ext	w summer on the data when		Print List	Cancel	Apply	Exit Notes
	20/02/2012 Date	Edit		r a new memo, set the date whe			age in the top box. Click		
			This is a mes	sage that was ent	ered to appe	ar today.			
			This is another me	ssage that was en	tered to be d	isplayed toda	у.		
									~

If you wish to enter a memo, to yourself or any other operator, set the date for the message to be displayed by clicking the Date button and selecting the date from the calendar, then enter the message in the box at the top and click Apply to save it. You can Print your messages by clicking the 'Print List' button.

1.5 Setting the Date

In many of the screens there is a button to let you set the date. This brings up the following screen (or a similar one) :-

🞯 Calendar	
February 2012 🔰	Click on the Month to select a different month. Click on the year to select
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Sun 30 31 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 1 2 3 4	a different year. You can also use the scroll arrows at the top. Double-click on the date you wish to select.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 Today: 17/02/2012	OK Date Selected 17/02/2012

Double-click the date to set that date, or select the date and click OK. If you require a different month, click on the month and select the one required.

Create/Edit Current Orders		🔳 🗖 🔀
Notes	Set Delivery Time/Dute 18/02/2012 Saturday AM	Back
Outcomer Cuttomer Code BS ELACK SWAN BFR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CCS COCK AND FERREF CCS COCK AND FERREF CR CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES JD JOSS DINER HAH HARN ON HOUNDS JD JOSS DINER KHH KINOS HEAD HOTEL OOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT PF POLIVANNAS PANTRY SCH2 HAROGATE COUNCIL SCH2 HAROGATE COUNCIL SWC SPININNO WHEEL CAFE WMH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	Click on the Worth to Yen Ture West 6 7 1 14 10 12 Warch April 27 28 27 28 27 28 27 28 27 28 27 28 30 21 27 28 30 21 27 28 30 21 27 28 30 21 27 28 30 21 20 20 30 21 20 20 30 30 31 15 30 30 30 30	

Similarly with the year :-

Create/Edit Current Orders		
Notes E	Set Delivery Time[Date 17/02/2012 Friday AM	Back
Quick Find Customer Customer Code		
BS BLACK SMAN BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FERENT CCS CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES CR CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES CR CENTURY RESTAURANT HAI TEST COMPANY 2 HAH HARE AND HOUNDS JJ JOES DINR KHB KING HENRY THE BIGHTH KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL OOR OLD CAR RESTAURANT P POLIZIANNAS PANTRY SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCIL STOCK STOCK SWC SPINNING WHEEL CAFE WHH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	Calendar Calendar Calendar Calendar Control Wed Thu: Fri Set Sun Government Set Sun Government Set Sun Government Set Set Calendar Mon Toe Wed Thu: Fri Set Sun Government Set Set Calendar Calend	

In this case, use the up or down arrows to change the year.

1.6 Main Menu

Double-click the start icon on the desktop to open Wholesaler 32. It will first run through a sequence of tests to find out if there is a current update to download. If there is, it will do that and then run the update before opening the programme.

Firstly, a Splash screen will appear showing the Version number, company that the software is licensed to, and the number of days left for the licence to run.

Click 'Apply' to clear Splash screen.

The Main menu screen will appear with all the buttons greyed out except for the 'Login' and 'Logout' buttons. Initially there will not be any users registered so no login box will appear and you will go straight into the programme. However, if you have entered users with passwords for access,

a box will appear for you to enter the user name and password before being given access. Setting User Access will be discussed later, but initially, you will be given immediate access. The first screen to appear is the 'Convert Standing Orders' screen. This will only appear if the standing orders for the next day have not been converted. You have the option at this point of converting the standing orders into current orders for the following day's delivery, or skipping this option.

The next screen to appear is the Memo page where you can leave messages to appear at a later date. Close this page and the Main Menu page will appear. The 'Convert Standing Orders' and Memo pages will be discussed later.

The Main Menu screen:-



The Login button will now have been replaced by the Help button. The active buttons are now :-

- 1. Order Processing which includes all the functions associated with creating orders.
- 2. Finance this includes the Receipts, Statements, Audit and reports sections.
- 3. End-of-Day Routines while orders can be entered throughout the day, at the end of the day there are a set of routines that must be run before the night's production. These include the printing of production lists, delivery notes, invoices and reprinting of various documents.
- 4. Data Maintenance contains all the static data entry and editing screens.
- 5. Utilities for setting all the preset user options, user and password entry and data admin screens.
- 6. Ingredient Control stock control of ingredients.
- 7. Stock Control stock control of finished products.
- 8. Backup Data allows you to make a backup of your data to a memory stick.
- 9. Help opens the Help files and displays them on the screen.
- 10.Logout logs the user out of the programme and allows a new user to login or close the programme.

Each of these sections will be dealt with separately.

How to use the Wholesaler Software

Operation Instructions



2 Main Menu

After logging in, the main menu will appear. This will give you access to all the main sections of the programme.



The main sections are as follows:-

- 1. Order Processing This deals with all aspects of order creating and editing.
- 2. Finance This gives access to the Mini-Accounts section, Archived records and Reports.
- 3. End-of-Day routines This includes printing/emailing of production lists, delivery notes invoices, statements and reprinting/emailing of documents.
- 4. Data Maintenance This allows entry and editing of all static data such as customer, products, ingredients and recipes.
- 5. Utilities This allows access to the operational preferences, user access control and data management.
- 6. **Ingredient Control -** Allows stock control of ingredients. You need to have setup recipes for this to be operational.
- 7. Stock Control Allows you to keep track of stock, if products are made for stock purposes.
- 8. Backup Data It is sensible to take regular backups of your data, especially just before doing an invoice run or similar bulk data operation, so that if anything goes wrong during this operation, you will be able to restore the data to the situation it was at just before the bulk operation. N.B. It is advisable to contact Wholesaler Software support before restoring data.

2.1 Order Processing

This section deals with all aspects of order creating and processing.

Standing orders

A set of typical order template can be created for each customer for any day of the week with four possible delivery times. These can be AM (normal delivery), PM, D3 and D4. Orders for different times in the same day will be stored as separate orders. In general, most users only use the AM or default delivery time.

Converting Standing Orders

Standing Orders would usually be converted into Current Orders first thing in the morning and would be edited as and when required if the customer rang in with a variation to the Standing Order. Editing of orders is carried out in the Current Orders Section.

Advance Standing Orders

Orders may be created for future delivery days rather than the standard next-day-delivery, using the Advance Standing Orders Section. In this section you can set the date to a day in the future and convert Standing Orders for each customer selected.

Current Orders (Orders)

The Current orders allows you to create an order, usually for delivery the next day, but can be for any day in the future. This is done by selecting individual products from the list and entering the quantity required. Exiting orders may also be edited tis way.

Editing Deliveries

Before orders are delivered, a delivery note must be printed. When this is done, the order status is changed from 'Order' to Delivery'. The same data is contained in the record, but it is now classed as a delivery. This means that it will no longer appear in the Orders section and if you need to edit it (if an item wasn't delivered or the customer took extra from the van, for example) you would have to edit it in the 'Edit Deliveries' section.

Only 'Deliveries' will appear in the invoicing section. That is, you cannot invoice an order until it has been delivered.

Delivery Credits

After invoicing, deliveries cannot be edited. So if an item or items are returned and the delivery is not edited before the invoice is printed, a 'Delivery Credit Note' will have to be raised. This is to keep the accounting straight.

Internet Ordering

There is a facility for you to download orders from a set of web pages on the internet where customers have placed their orders. These pages can be obtained from Comtech Software and can be added to your own website or can be hosted by Comtech Software for you. These pages interface directly with WSaler32 and will import the orders directly from the web pages into the WSaler database.

EDI Orders

Some large organisations, such as supermarkets, like to place orders and receive invoices by electronic means known as EDI. We have facilities built into WSaler32 to allow EDI communication via two main channels.

- 1. Falcoe handles data from most big outlets and converts their data into a common format to communicate with WSaler32. This is accessed via the 'Falcoe EDI' button.
- 2. Enterprise Foods handle orders mainly from the Co-op. WSaler32 handles the invoicing to Enterprise Foods automatically, but the Orders can be imported via the 'Enterprise Foods' button.

2.1.1 Order Processing

This section deals with the entry of all current and standing orders.



This section allows you to create and edit Standing orders, create and edit current orders, edit Deliveries and create Delivery Credits.

- **Standing Orders** can be created for any customer who has similar orders on a regular basis. These can be different for each day of the week.
- Import Orders. This allows you to import Orders emailed to you by customers who have been given the Wholesaler Order Creating software. Now obsolete. See Web Ordering
- Advance Standing Orders This allows you to convert a Standing Order into an order for any future date.
- **Orders** This opens the current Orders Window and allows you to create a new order for a customer manually, or change one that has already been created.
- Edit Deliveries Once delivery notes have been printed, the orders are redesignated as deliveries. In this state they are ready for invoicing, however, if items are not actually delivered, as per the delivery note, the delivery can be edited to correct this before invoicing.
- **Delivery Credits** After invoicing, delivery corrections can only be done by creating a Credit Note.
- Internet Ordering This section supersedes the the customer based ordering system as it is easier to implement and easier to use.
- Falcoe EDI. If you have a contract with Falcoe for the transmission of EDI orders and/or invoices and credits, this section will be activated. The EDI code, to be entered in the Utilities/Prefences section is '4' for Falcoe and is added to any other EDI codes in use.
- Enterprise Foods. This section will be activated if you have a contract with Enterprise Foods to transmit order and invoice data by EDI. The EDI code to be entered in the Preferences section is '1'.

Transaction Structure

A **Standing Order** is a template which contains the details of a typical order. These can be different for each day of the week though they don't relate to any particular date. That means that a Standing Order for a Thursday will be the same for any Thursday and is used as a pattern for creating an actual order.

An Order, or Current Order, is an actual order which is to be delivered on a particular date. This has a 'Transaction' structure which has a flag which identifies its state. This record, once created, is transferred through the system with only small changes. Up until the time it is delivered, it is flagged as an **Order**.

As soon as you print the delivery notes, the transaction becomes a **Delivery**. This is done by changing the flag to **Delivery**. This means that these records will not now be included in production lists as they are deemed to have already been produced and delivered.

At the end of the week, an invoice run is usually printed. This prints the invoices and flags the

deliveries as **Invoices** and moves them to the invoice file. Only transaction flagged as **Deliveries** can be invoiced. Once invoiced, the record cannot be edited. The only way to correct a wrongly invoiced transaction is to raise a credit note.

2.1.1.1 Standing Orders

A set of template orders can be created for each customer for the days they receive orders. These are compiled in the Standing Orders section.

🕽 Standing Orders					
Quick Find Customer Code BS BLACK SWAN		*	-		Back
BTR BIRCH TREE CAF COCK AND F	RESTAURANT	*			
	TERING SERVICES				
CR CENTURY RE		*			
HA TEST COMPA	NY	*			
HA1 TEST COMPA		*			
HAH HARE AND H		*			
JD JOES DINER KH8 KING HENRY	THE EIGHTH	*			
KHH KINGS HEAD		*			
OOR OLD OAK RE		*			
PP POLLYANNAS		*			
SCH1 HARROGATE					
SCH2 HARROGATE STOCK STOCK	COUNCIL				
SWC SPINNING W	HEEL CAFE				
	D MARY HOTEL				

This brings up a list of the customers. Those with Standing Orders have an asterisk '*' after them. To create standing orders for a customer who has none, double-click the customer.



This shows the days all unticked. If the customer had had standing orders for any of the days, those days would be ticked.

Create the First Standing Order

Tick the first day for which you wish to create a standing order.

WIL	LIAM AND MARY	HOTEL	Print List	Order Complete	Cancel	
		MON AM		• • • • • •		
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF					
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT					
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF					
A121S	SMALL W/M SLICED					
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED					
A124	LG WHITE SLICED					
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK					
A125 A126	LG WHT THICK SL					
A126 A127	LARCE BROWN LOAF LG BROWN SLICED					
A127 A128	LG BROWN SLICED LG BROWN THICK					
A128 A129	GRAN LARGE					
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE					
A129-1 A130	GRAN LG SLICED					
A130 A131	GRAN LG THICK					
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF					
A133	SM WHT SLICED					
A134	SM WHT THICK					
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF					
A136	SM BROWN SLICED					
A137	SM BROWN THICK					
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF					
A139	SM GRAN SLICED					
A140	SM GRAN THICK					
B100	WHITE COB LG					
B101	BROWN COB LG					
B102	GRAN COB LG					
B103	WHITE COB SM					
B104	BROWN COB SM					
B105	GRAN COB SM					
B334 B335	WHITE COBS 6 PACK					
B335 B336	BROWN COBS 6 PACK GRAN COBS 6 PACK					
B335 B337	WHITE COBS 5 PACK					
B3337 B338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK					
B339	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK					
C100	PORK PIE LARGE					
C200	PORK PIE SMALL 6 PK					
C201	PORK PIE SMALL					
D100	FRUIT CAKE LARGE					
H001	BEST HAM					
P001	PORK PIE STANDARD					

Now double-click the first product that you wish to add to the standing order.

💓 Standing Orders		
WILLIAM AND MARY HO	TEL	Cancel
	MON AM	\times
	A120	
	Quantity Apply	

24

WIL	LIAM AND MARY	<i>'HOTEL</i> MON AM		Print List	Order Complete	Cancel		
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF		A120	LARGE W/	/M LOAF		12	-1
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT							
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF							
A1215	SMALL W/M SLICED							
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED							
A124	LG WHITE SLICED							
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK							
A125	LG WHT THICK SL							
A126 A127	LARGE BROWN LOAF							
A127 A128	LG BROWN SLICED LG BROWN THICK							
A128 A129	GRAN LARGE							
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE							
A130	GRAN LG SLICED							
A131	GRAN LG THICK							
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF							
A133	SM WHT SLICED							
A134	SM WHT THICK							
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF							
A136	SM BROWN SLICED							
A137	SM BROWN THICK							
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF							
A139 A140	SM GRAN SLICED SM GRAN THICK							
B100	WHITE COB LG							
B100 B101	BROWN COB LG							
B102	GRAN COB LG							
B103	WHITE COB SM							
B104	BROWN COB SM							
B105	GRAN COB SM							
B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK							
B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK							
B336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK							
B337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK							
B338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK							
B339 C100	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK PORK PIE LARGE							
C100 C200	PORK PIE LARGE PORK PIE SMALL 6 PK							
C200	PORK PIR SHALL 5 PK PORK PIR SMALL							
D100	FRUIT CAKE LARGE							
H001	BEST HAM							
P001	PORK PIE STANDARD							

Enter the quantity and then click 'Apply' button. This quantity may vary, but enter a typical figure.

This enters the first item into the standing order list. Continue until you have added all the products for that order. Then click 'Order Complete'. This will take you back to the Customer List.

Adding Standing Orders for Other Days Double-click the customer.



This shows Monday ticked as we have already entered a standing order for Monday. Click 'View AM'

WIL	LIAM AND MARY	HOTEL			Print List				
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF	Standing Ord	ler Array						
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	CDou	bla-click	product in	List Box 1	to		Save	Cancel
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF						_	5446	Cancer
A121S	SMALL W/M SLICED	add it to	o the array	, then ent	ter values				
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED		Сору	(Copy	(Copy	(Copy	(Copy	(Copy	(Copy
A124	LG WHITE SLICED		Copy	Copy	Copy	Copy	Сору	Copy	Copy
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	Products	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
A125	LG WHT THICK SL								
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	A120	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
A127	LG BROWN SLICED	A124A	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
A128 A129	LG BROWN THICK	H124H	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
A129 A129-T	GRAN LARGE TRAY GRAN LARGE	A127	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
A129-1 A130	GRAN LG SLICED								
A131	GRAN LG THICK	A128	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	1400	05	0		0	0	0	0
A133	SM WHT SLICED	A132	25	U	0	U	U	U	U
A134	SM WHT THICK								
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF								
A136	SM BROWN SLICED	Total	58	0	0	0	0	0	0
A137	SM BROWN THICK								
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF								
A139	SM GRAN SLICED								
A140	SM GRAN THICK								
B100	WHITE COB LG								
8101	BROWN COB LG								
B102	GRAN COB LG								
B103	WHITE COB SM								
B104	BROWN COB SM								
B105 B334	GRAN COB SM WHITE COBS 6 PACK								
B334 B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK								
8336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK								
3337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK								
3338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK								
3339	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK								
2100	PORK PIE LARGE								
200	PORK PIE SMALL 6 PK								
201	PORK PIE SMALL								
D100	FRUIT CAKE LARGE								
H001	BEST HAM								

This shows a grid of all the orders for the week. You will see the order you have already created in the Monday column. All entries for the other days are zero. If the other days have similar orders you can copy the Monday order to the other days. Click the 'Copy' button above the Monday column.

	g Orders LIAM AND MARY.	HOTEL			Print List				
		Standing Or	dar Arrau						
A120 A120A	LARGE W/M LOAF NEW TEST PRODUCT			na duat i	n List Box	-		- 1	
A120A A121	SMALL W/M LOAF					.0		Save	Cancel
1215	SMALL W/M SLICED	add it t	o the arra	y, then en	ter values		-		
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED								
124	LG WHITE SLICED	Finish Copy	mg	Paste	Paste	Paste	Paste	Paste	Paste
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	Products	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
125	LG WHT THICK SL								
126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	A120	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
127	LG BROWN SLICED		-		-	-			
128	LG BROWN THICK	A124A	5	0	0	0	0	0	0
129	GRAN LARGE	A127	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	HIL!	12		, in the second	·			
130	GRAN LG SLICED GRAN LG THICK	A128	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
.131 .132	SMALL WHITE LOAF						-		
132	SMALL WHITE LOAF SM WHT SLICED	A132	25	0	0	0	0	0	0
134	SM WHI THICK					_			
135	SMALL BROWN LOAF								
136	SM BROWN SLICED	Total	58	0	0	0	0	0	0
137	SM BROWN THICK								
138	SMALL GRAN LOAF								
139	SM GRAN SLICED								
140	SM GRAN THICK								
100	WHITE COB LG								
101	BROWN COB LG								
102	GRAN COB LG								
103	WHITE COB SM								
104	BROWN COB SM								
105	GRAN COB SM								
334 335	WHITE COBS 6 PACK BROWN COBS 6 PACK								
335 336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK								
336 337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK								
338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK								
339	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK								
100	PORK PIE LARGE								
200	PORK PIE SMALL 6 PK								
201	PORK PIE SMALL								
100	FRUIT CAKE LARGE								
1001	BEST HAM								
001	PORK PIE STANDARD								

Then click the 'Paste' button above the days you wish to make the same as Monday. Click 'Finish Copying' when you have copied all you require.

WIL	LIAM AND MARY	HOTEL			Print List				
120	LARGE W/M LOAF	Standing Ord							
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	<dou< th=""><th>ble-click</th><th>product in</th><th>List Box 1</th><th>:0</th><th></th><th>Save</th><th>Cancel</th></dou<>	ble-click	product in	List Box 1	:0		Save	Cancel
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF	add it to	the array	, then ent	ar values		_		
A121S	SMALL W/M SLICED	audicie	, che array	, chen en	ter values				
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED		Сору	(Сору	Copy	Сору	Сору	Сору	(Copy
A124 A124A	LG WHITE SLICED DOUBLE SLICED PACK		-	1			1		
A124A A125	LG WHT THICK SL	Products	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday	Sunday
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	A120	12	12	12	12	12	12	0
A127	LG BROWN SLICED	MIZO	12	12	12	12	12	12	
A128	LG BROWN THICK	A124A	5	5	5	5	5	5	0
A129	GRAN LARGE								
129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	A127	12	12	12	12	12	12	0
130	GRAN LG SLICED	4100	4	4	4	4	4	4	
A131	GRAN LG THICK	A128	4	4	4	4	4	4	0
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	A132	25	25	25	25	25	25	0
A133	SM WHT SLICED								-
A134	SM WHT THICK								
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF		-				-		-
A136	SM BROWN SLICED	Total	58	58	58	58	58	58	0
A137	SM BROWN THICK								
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF								
A139	SM GRAN SLICED								
A140 B100	SM GRAN THICK WHITE COB LG								
3100 3101	BROWN COB LG								
B101 B102	GRAN COB LG								
3102 3103	WHITE COB SM								
3103 3104	BROWN COB SM								
3104	GRAN COB SM								
3334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK								
3335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK								
3336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK								
337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK								
338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK								
339	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK								
100	PORK PIE LARGE								
200	PORK PIE SMALL 6 PK								
201	PORK PIE SMALL								
100	FRUIT CAKE LARGE								
1001	BEST HAM								
P001	PORK PIE STANDARD								

However, the other days may need to be slightly different from Monday's order. To change quantities, place the cursor into the cell to be changed by left-clicking that cell. Then double-click the cell to select the number. Enter a new quantity. repeat this for every quantity to be changed. You can use the tab key to move along the rows.

Adding another Product

You may require another product for some of the days. to do this, double-click the product in the blue list. this will add another product line to the grid with all quantities set to zero. You can then change the quantities for any day that requires this product to be included. When you have finished entering data, click the 'Save' button. Click 'Cancel' to exit this screen.



This now shows you the list of days. Each one that is ticked will contain a standing order for that day.

Editing a Standing Order for a single Day If you need to change a Standing order for just one day, you can do it by clicking the day you wish to change.

WIL	LIAM AND MARY			Print List Complete	Cancel
		THUR AM			
120	LARGE W/M LOAF		A120	LARGE W/M LOAF	12
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT		A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	5
121	SMALL W/M LOAF		A127	LG BROWN SLICED	12
1215	SMALL W/M SLICED		A128	LG BROWN THICK	4
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED		A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	25
A124	LG WHITE SLICED				
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK				
A125	LG WHT THICK SL				
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF				
A127	LG BROWN SLICED				
A128	LG BROWN THICK				
A129	GRAN LARGE				
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE				
A130	GRAN LG SLICED				
A131	GRAN LG THICK				
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF				
A133	SM WHT SLICED				
A134	SM WHT THICK				
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF				
A136	SM BROWN SLICED				
A137	SM BROWN THICK				
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF				
A139	SM GRAN SLICED				
A140	SM GRAN THICK				
B100	WHITE COB LG				
B101	BROWN COB LG				
B102	GRAN COB LG				
B103	WHITE COB SM				
B104	BROWN COB SM				
3105	GRAN COB SM				
B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK				
B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK				
B336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK				
3337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK				
338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK				
3339	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK				
100	PORK PIE LARGE				
200	PORK PIE SMALL 6 PK				
201	PORK PIE SMALL				
100	FRUIT CAKE LARGE				
H001	BEST HAM				

This gives you the standing order for that day. The Customer name is shown at the top of the screen and the Day and delivery is shown in the centre at the top in blue. Now you can add a product by double-clicking it, as described previously, and entering the quantity, or you can change the quantity of an existing product by double-clicking it in the right-hand list and then entering the new quantity.

When you have finished editing, click 'Order Complete' to save the changes.

To remove a product from the list, double-click it and then enter zero for the quantity.

2.1.1.2 Advance S/Orders

This section allows you to create current orders for any day in the future based on the standing order for that day. This is an alternative to the standard daily conversion of standing orders that you would do when first opening the programme at the start of the day.



This shows the list of customers that have standing orders for that day. The default date is the following day, however this can be changed. Click the button next to the date.

II.	l Se	lect	Date	÷					
	June 2011								
	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Last Mon	th Next Month
			1	2	3	4	5		
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Last Yea	n NextYear
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	Today	OK
	27	28	29	30					
								Date Selec	ted 13/6/2011

Double-click on the date for which the order is to be created. NB this is the date when the products are to be delivered. The date will then be shown as the date you have selected and the day of the week will be displayed also. The customers in the list will then be the ones that have Standing Orders for the set date.

Creating the Orders

If you wish to create orders for all the customers in the list, simply click 'Convert'. However, if you wish to create orders for only a few customers, select the ones your want orders for before clicking 'Convert'. To select one or more customers, click the first one that you want, then, holding down the CTRL key, click on each of the other customers you want to select. If you need to deselect a customer, hold down the CTRL key and click on the customer to be deselected. If you decide not to create the orders, for some reason, click 'Convert None'.

2.1.1.3 Orders

This section allows you to create current orders manually or edit orders already created. Click the 'Orders' button.

😭 Create/Edit Current Orders		
Notes	Set Delivery Time/Date	
Cuick Find Customer		
ES ELACK SWAN BTR EIRCH TREE REST CAF COCK AND FERRET CCS CENTRAL CATERIN CR CENTURY RESTAUP HA TEST COMPANY 2 HAH HARE AND HOUNDS JD JOES DINER KHE KING HENRY THE KHE KING HENRY THE KHE KING HENRY THE KHE KING ALL COUNC SCAL HARROGATE COUNC SCAL STOCK STOCK STOCK SWC SPINNING WHEEL WIH WILLIAM AND MAR	0 IC SERVICES IC SERVICES 0	

This brings up the above screen showing the date of the next delivery and the list of customers showing the number of current orders outstanding for each customer. This is the number down the right-hand side of the list.

Creating/Editing an Order

Double-click the customer for whom you wish to create or edit an order. If there is already an order for the set date/delivery, it will be displayed in a new list box at the right-hand side of the screen. Otherwise you will see the following:-

COPY EX	KISTING ORDER
?	Do you wish to base this on an existing Order?
	<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o

If you wish to base the order on a previous order or on a standing order, click 'Yes'. Otherwise, click 'No'.

Basing a new Order on a Standing Order



If there is a standing order there will be a tick in the box for that day. Click the one that you want to base your order on.

Notes	Delete Order 14/06/2011 Tuesday		Complete		Fast Edit
Product Details					
Product Code			Stock	Order Ref	
			Take from Stock	Ord/Del No. 100665	
Quantity	OLD OAK RESTAURANT		Selling Price 31.14	Order No.	
Line Note	old on Alsine Rent			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
			Total Quantity 29	Order Value 0.00	
 L20 A RW TEST PRODUCT L210A NWW TEST PRODUCT L121 STALL W/M LOAF L22 LARCE W/M SLICED L124 DUBLE SLICED PACK L124 DUBLE SLICED PACK L125 LARCE W/M SLICED L126 LARCE BROWN DOAF L129 GRAN LARCE L129 GRAN LARCE L129 TAY GRAN LARCE L129 TAY GRAN LARCE L129 TAY GRAN LARCE L129 TAY GRAN LARCE L129 GRAN LS SLICED L123 ST MIL SLICED L130 GRAN LS SLICED L313 GRAN LS SLICED L33 ST MIT SLICED L33 ST MIT SLICED L34 ST MALL EROWN HOAF L135 STALL EROWN LOAF L136 ST BROWN SLICED L138 STALL EROWN LOAF L138 STALL EROWN LOAF L138 STALL CRAN LOAF L138 STALL GRAN LOAF L138 STALL GRAN LOAF L138 STALL GRAN LOAF L139 ST GRAN THICK L139 ST GRAN SLICED L140 ST GRAN THICK L140 ST GRAN COB LG L100 WHITE COB ST L104 BROWN COB ST 		A124A B334 B335 B336	DOUBLE SLICED PACK WHITE COES 6 PACK BROWN COES 6 PACK GRAN COES 6 PACK	6 1.03169 12 0.97819	

The new order will appear in the list box on the right while a product list will appear in the blue list box on the left.

Adding a New Product To add another product to the order, double-click on the required product in the blue list.



Enter the quantity in the 'Quantity' box.

The dark blue box gives a list of line notes that can be appended to the product in the order. If you use these, double-click the note you want to add, or enter a new note into the 'Line Note' box. Click 'Apply' or hit the RTN key to enter the product into the order list.

Edit and Existing Entry

If you wish to change the quantity of an item already in the order, double-click the item and enter the new quantity in the same way that you did for adding a new product.

Take From Stock

If you have stock of the product, the Stock Quantity will be shown in the 'Stock' box at top centre. If you wish to use this stock for the order, tick the 'Take from Stock' tick box. This will mean that the production list will not call for these items to be made.

Selling Price

The Selling Price for a product is calculated using the price list set for the customer and the various discounts that might also be set for the customer. **NB** The price that is applied at the time the order is created is the price the customer is charged, even if there is a price change before the product is delivered.

You have the option to change the calculated price, manually by changing the price shown in the 'Selling Price' box before clicking 'Apply'.

Each item that has been added or modified, will have an asterisk * after the product name.
Create/Edit Current Orders				
Notes	Delete Order 14/06/2011 Tuesday AM		Complete	Fast Edit
roduct Details	OLD OAK RESTAURANT		Stock 45 Take from Stock Selling Price 1.07724 Total Quantity 46	Order Ref
120 LARGE W/M LOAF 120A NEW TEST PRODUCT 121A STALL W/M LOAF 121S STALL W/M SLICED 122 LARGE W/M SLICED 124 DUBLE SLICED PACK 124 DUBLE SLICED PACK 125 STALL W/M SLICED 126 LARGE BROWN SLICED 127 LG BROWN SLICED 128 LG BROWN SLICED 129 GRAN LARGE 130 GRAN LG SLICED 131 GRAN LG SLICED 132 STALL WHITE HOAF 133 SH WHT SLICED 134 SH WHT SLICED 135 SHALL GRAN LOAF 136 SHALL GRAN LOAF 137 SH BROWN SLICED 138 SHALL GRAN LOAF 139 SH GRAN SLICED 140 SH GRAN SLICED 141 SH GRAN COB LG 102 GRAN COB SM 104 BROWN COB SM 105 GRAN COB SM 104 BROWN COB SM		A130 GF B334 WF B335 BF	DUBLE SLICED PACK NAN LG SLICED HITE COBS 6 PACK NOWN COBS 6 PACK NAN COBS 6 PACK	4 1.41750 0.0000 0 0 * 12 0.98199 0.0000 0 0 6 1.03169 0.0000 0 0 12 0.97819 0.0000 0 0 * 12 1.07724 0.0000 0 0

Saving the Order Click 'Order Complete' to save the order. There will now be a '1' after the customer name to show that he now has 1 current order in the system.

😫 Create/Ed	it Current Orders		
Notes		Set Delivery Time/Date 14/06/2011 Tuesday AM	Bac
Quick Find Cus Customer Co			
BS BTR CAF CCS CCR HA HAI HAI HAH JD KHS KHS KHS KCH SCH1 SCH1 SCH2 STOCK SWC WMH	BLACK SWAN BIRCH TREE PESTAURANT COCK AND FERRET CANTAL CATERING SERVICES CANTUL CATERING SERVICES CANTURY RESTAURANT TEST COMPANY TEST COMPANY TEST COMPANY JOES DINER KING HENRY THE EIGHTH KINGS HEAD HOTEL OLD CAR RESTAURANT POLYZANNAS PANTRY HARNGGATE COUNCIL STOCK SPINNING WHEEL CAFE WILLIAM AND HARY HOTEL		

Fast Edit

This is a useful facility if you have created the order from the day's standing order. More often than not, you will have to change quantities after the order has been converted. To do this, double-click on the customer to display the order.

Notes Print List	Dolete Order 14/06/20 Tu			Complete			Fast Edit
roduct Details				Stock 45	Order Ref		
Product Code	_			Stock 45	Order Ref		
	_			Take from Stock	Ord/Del No.	100665	
Quantity Line Note	OLD OAK RESTAUR	4 <i>NT</i>		Selling Price 0.00	Order No.		
				Total Quantity 48	Order Value	50.37	
120 LARGE W/M LOAF		^		Current Order for OL	D OAK DESTAIL	DANT	
120A NEW TEST PRODUCT 121 SMALL W/M LOAF			A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK			0.0000 0
121 SMALL W/M LUAF 121S SMALL W/M SLICED			A124A A130	GRAN LG SLICED	12		0.0000 0
1215 SHARE W/M SLICED			B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	8		0.0000 0
124 LG WHITE SLICED			B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	12		0.0000 0
124A DOUBLE SLICED PACK			B336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK			0.0000 0
125 LG WHT THICK SL							
126 LARGE BROWN LOAF							
127 LG BROWN SLICED							
128 LG BROWN THICK							
A129 GRAN LARGE							
129-T TRAY GRAN LARGE							
130 GRAN LG SLICED							
.131 GRAN LG THICK							
132 SMALL WHITE LOAF							
133 SM WHT SLICED							
134 SM WHT THICK							
135 SMALL BROWN LOAF							
136 SM BROWN SLICED							
.137 SM BROWN THICK .138 SMALL GRAN LOAF							
138 SMALL GRAN LOAF							
140 SM GRAN THICK							
100 WHITE COB LG							
101 BROWN COB LG							
102 GRAN COB LG							
103 WHITE COB SM							
104 BROWN COB SM							
105 GRAN COB SM							
334 WHITE COBS 6 PACK							
3335 BROWN COBS 6 PACK 3336 GRAN COBS 6 PACK							

Then click the 'Fast Edit' button. This will put the first item in the order into the editing boxes at the top with the Quantity highlighted. Enter the new quantity, if it is different, and hit the RTN key. This returns the edited item to the list and puts the next into the editing boxes. Repeat the operation until you have complete the full order. Then click 'Order Complete' to save the order.

Delete Item

If you wish to delete an item in an order, double-click the item in the order list and then click 'Delete Item' button.

If you are using Fast Edit, just set the quantity to zero when the item appears in the editing box.

Delete Order

Double-click the customer to display the order, then click 'Delete Order'.

Editing an Order for a Day other than the Date Set

If a customer has several orders in the system for different days, you can edit orders for days other than the following day by setting the date to the delivery date for the order (if it is known), and editing as described above. However, if the dates are not known, single-click the customer.

😫 Create/Edit Current Orders		
Notes	Set Delivery Time/Date 14/06/2011 Tuesday AM	Back
Quick Find Customer		
BS BLACK SWAM BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FERRET CCS CENTURY RESTAURANT HA TEST COMPANY 2 HAH HARE AND HOUDDS JD JOES DIMER KHS KING HEMPY THE EICHTH RH HARE AND HOUDLS JOCK OLD CAK RESTAURANT PP POLUTANNAS PANTRY SCHL HARDOGATE COUNCIL SCH2 HARDOGATE COUNCIL SUCK STOCK SWC STINING WHEEL CAFE WHN WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	Edit Orders	

This will produce a new button, 'Edit Orders'. Click this to display a list of orders.

💓 Create/Edit Current Orders				
Notes Delete Item	Set Delivery Time/Date 14/06/2011 Tuesday AM		Cancel	Production Notes
Product Details Product Code Quantity Line Note	OLD OAK RESTAURANT	Stock 45 Take from Stock Selling Price 0.00 Total Quantity 0	Order Ref Ord/Del No. Order No. Order No.	
A120 LARCE W/M LOAF A120A NEW TEST PRODUCT A121 SMALL W/M LOAF A1215 SMALL W/M SLICED A122 LARCE W/M SLICED A124 LC WHITE SLICED A125 LG WHIT THICK A126 LARCE BROWN SLICED A127 LC BROWN SLICED A128 C BROWN SLICED A129 GRAN LG SLICED A123 SHALL WHITE LOAF A130 GRAN LG SLICED A131 GRAN LG THICK A132 SHALL WHITE LOAF A133 SH BROWN SLICED A134 SH WHT SLICED A135 SHALL GRAN LOAF A136 SH BROWN SLICED A137 SH GRAN SLICED A140 SH GRAN SLICED A143 SH GRAN SLICED A140 SH GRAN SLICED B100 WHITE COB LG		Current Orders	for OOR	

In this case, there is only one order. The entry shows the order number, day of the week and date. Double-click this to display the order. Edit the order as described previously. You can enter a customer's Order No and/or Order Ref. if you wish, before clicking 'Order Complete'.

Line Notes

It is possible to add notes to individual lines on the order. To do this, double-click the product to be inserted into the order (as normal) and insert a note in the 'Line Note' box. This will then be included in the order. It will also go into the database for future use. Any Line Notes that have been added will appear in the dark blue box as below.

Create/Edit Current Orders						
Notes Delete Item	Delete Order	y Time/Date //06/2011 222 F Wednesday AM	Apply	Order Complete		Production Notes
Product Details	SMALL WHITE		Sto	ck 85	Order Ref	
	Wedk			Take from Stock	Ord/Del No.	100666
	BIRCH TREE R	ESTAURANT	Selling Pric	e 0.61965	Order No.	
			Total Quantit	y 24	Order Value	19.75
				Order for BIR		3.11D.3.170
Fresh today 2 Two for the price of one	13	A126 A127 A128 A132 A138	LARCE BROWN LC LC BROWN SLICE LC BROWN THICH SMALL WHITE LC SMALL GRAN LOA	ID I IAF	5 7	0.94103 0.0000 0 0 0.61965 0.0000 0 3

To use one of the previously entered notes, just double-click the note you require and it will appear in the 'Line Note' box.

To delete a Saved Line Note

If there are line notes in the list that are no longer relevant, it is possible to delete them by clicking the button with the blue rubber, just to the left of the 'Line Note' box. This will delete the note from the box and from the database also.

Setting the Delivery Date for an Order

When you open the Orders section, the date will automatically be set for the next delivery date, usually the following day, AM delivery.

Notes	Set Delivery Time/Date 15/06/2011 Wednesday AM	
Quick Find Customer Customer Code SS BLACK SWAN STR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FEBRET COCK AND FEBRET	0 1 0	
CCS CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES CR CENTURY BESTAURANT HA TEST COMPANY HA TEST COMPANY HA HEST COMPANY 2 HAH HARE AND HOURDS JD JOES DINER KHK KING HENRY THE SIGHTH KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL JOR OLD OAR RESTAURANT PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY SCHL HARROGATE COUNCIL STOCK STOCK SUC SPIRNING WHEEL CAFE WH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL		

If today's date is Tuesday 14/6/2011, the date will appear as above. If you want to enter orders for Friday 17/6/2011, click the button to the right of the date.

 Select Date								
June 2011								
Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat Su			Sun	Last Mon	th Next Month			
		1	2	3	4	5		
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Last Yea	r NextYear
13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
20	21	22	23	-24	25	26	Today	ОК
27	28	29	-30					
							Date Selec	ted 14/6/2011

Double-click the 17 in the calendar to set that date.

Notes	Set Delivery Time/Date	Back
Quick Find Customer Customer Code ES ELACK SWAN ETR ETR EIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FERRET CCS CCNTTRAL CATERING SERVICES CR CCNTURY RESTAURANT HA TEST COMPANY HAI TEST HAI TEST COMPANY HAI TEST HAI TES		

You can see that the date is now set to Friday 17/6/2011. If you wish to enter orders for several customers for this delivery date, click the button with the padlock on it and this will lock the date to the one set, otherwise it will revert to the default setting for the next customer. When locked, the word 'Locked' will appear above the date.

Setting Delivery Time

There is the facility to have more than one delivery a day. In fact there are four possible deliveries. The default is AM and this is all you need if you only have one delivery a day. To set a different delivery, select a different one from the dropdown list.

😂 Create/Edit C	urrent Orders		
Notes		Set Delivery Time/Date 17/6/2011	
BTR I CAF C CCS C CR C HA1 C HA1 C HA1 C KHB I KHB I KHH I SCH1 I SCR2 I STOCK S SWC S	ELACK SWAN BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT COCK AND FERRET CONTRAL CATERING SERVICES CENTURY RESTAURANT TEST COMPANY 2 HARE AND HOUNDS JOES DINER KING HEAD HOTEL DID OAK RESTAURANT POLLYANNAS PANTEY HARROGATE COUNCIL HARROGATE COUNCIL STOCK SPINNING WHEEL CAFE WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL		

The options are AM, PM, D3 and D4.

Notes

This is the same as the Notes button on other sections. It allows you to leave a message for a particular date that will appear on that date when you start the programme. The note can be a reminder for yourself or a message for another user.

2.1.1.4 Edit Deliveries

This allows you to edit the contents of any order that has been delivered but not yet invoiced.

Edit Deliveries		
Notes	Set Delivery Time/Date 16/06/2011 Thursday AM	Bacl
Quick Find Customer		
S ELACK SWAN TR EIRCH TREE RESTAURANT AF COCK AND FERRET R CENTURY RESTAURANT A TEST COMPANY AI TEST COMPANY 2 AH HARE AND HOUNDS H8 KING HEARD HOTEL OR OLD OAK RESTAURANT P POLLYANNAS PANTRY WC SPINNING WHEEL CAFE		
H WILLIAH AND HARY HOTE		

The date defaults to the next day, though you can change this to the day of the delivery that you wish to edit. This will then show a list of customers that had deliveries on that day.

Editing a Delivery

The delivery is the record of what was required in the order and is what was recorded on the delivery note. However, there are occasions when the amount delivered does not match up with the amount on the delivery note. This may be because an item was lost or damaged or simply not required at the time of delivery. This means that the delivery note needs to be corrected to match what was actually delivered. This is important as the contents of the delivery note is what will be invoiced.

Double-click the customer whose delivery needs correcting.

Edit Deliveries					
Notes	Delete Order Delete 16/06/2011 Thursday AM		Complete		
Product Details			Stock	Order Ref ADVANCE	
Product Code	_		Stock		
	_		Take from Stock	Ord/Del No. 100683	
Quantity	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT		Selling Price	Order No.	
Line Note			Total Quantity	Order Value	
A120 LARGE W/M LOAF					
A120 LARGE W/M LOAF A120A NEW TEST PRODUCT		CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY PRICE	
A121 SMALL W/M LOAF		A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	3.000 0.9219	
A121S SMALL W/M SLICED		A127	LG BROWN SLICED	5.000 0.9450	
A122 LARGE W/M SLICED		A128	LG BROWN THICK	7.000 0.9410	
A124 LG WHITE SLICED					
A124A DOUBLE SLICED PACK					
A125 LG WHT THICK SL					
A126 LARGE BROWN LOAF A127 LG BROWN SLICED					
A127 LG BROWN SLICED A128 LG BROWN THICK					
A128 GRAN LARGE					
A129-T TRAY GRAN LARGE					
A130 GRAN LG SLICED					
A131 GRAN LG THICK					
A132 SMALL WHITE LOAF					
A133 SM WHT SLICED					
A134 SM WHT THICK					
A135 SMALL BROWN LOAF					
A136 SM BROWN SLICED					
A137 SM BROWN THICK					
A138 SMALL GRAN LOAF					
A139 SM GRAN SLICED A140 SM GRAN THICK					
B100 WHITE COB LG					
BIOL BROWN COB LG					
B102 GRAN COB LG					
B103 WHITE COB SM					
B104 BROWN COB SM					
B105 GRAN COB SM					
B334 WHITE COBS 6 PACK					
B335 BROWN COBS 6 PACK					
B336 GRAN COBS 6 PACK					

This will display the contents of the delivery note as above. Double-click the item to be corrected and change the quantity.

Hit the RTN key or click 'Apply' to return the corrected record to the list or click 'Delete Item' to remove it from the order.

When you have done all the corrections, click Editing Complete to save the changes. You will then be asked if you wish to print the corrected delivery note.

PRINT DELIVERY						
Do you wish to print this Delivery Note?						
<u>Y</u> es <u>N</u> o						

Click 'Yes' to print or 'No' if you don't require a print.

It is the best procedure to correct delivery notes before invoices are raised. This avoids having to raise credit notes which complicates the accounts.

Deleting a Delivery

If a complete order was not delivered, for some reason, you can delete the delivery by clicking the 'Delete Order' button while the order is being displayed.

2.1.1.5 Stock Returns

If stock is returned by a customer before the delivery has been invoiced, it can be entered onto the delivery note where it will be shown as a return. This is a preferred way of dealing with returns as it is much tidier than issuing dozens of credit notes.

When you open this window you get a list of customers who have uninvoiced deliveries. Double-

click the customer, and if there are several deliveries uninvoiced, you will get a list of these. Double-click the required delivery to get a list of products delivered.

To enter a return, double-click the item in the list and then enter the quantity returned in the appropriate box.

Click 'Apply' to enter it into the list. Returned items show as a negative quantity.

Senter returned stock		
Reports Set Delivery Time/Date This section is to allow you to registreating the transformer it is invoiced. This returned stock before it is invoiced. This section is to allow you to registreating the transformer is the tran	ter his will d. Conder Complete	
Product Details Product Code Quantity returned BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT	Order Ref ADVANCE Ord/Del No. 00799 Selling Price Order No. Total Quantity Order Value	
	CODE DESCRIPTION QTV P A126 LARGE BROWN LOAF 3.000 0.9240 A127 LG BROWN SLICED 5.000 0.9450 A128 LG BROWN THICK 7.000 0.9410	RICE

Click 'Order Complete' to save the changes. You will be given the option to print the amended Delivery Note.

When the invoice is created, the returns will be taken into account, but you may need a list of returned items. In this case, click the Reports button at the top of the screen. This will give you a list of customers and two buttons to allow you to set the start and end dates for the report.



Click the top calendar button and double click the start date. Returns on this day are included.

Then set the end date in the same way.

To print out returns for one customer, double-click the customer in the listbox and the report will print out for that customer.

To print reports for all customers with returns in that period, click the 'Print All' button. It will then printout a report for each customer with returns in that period.

2.1.1.6 Delivery Credits

Once a delivery has been invoiced, the only way it can be changed is to raise a **Credit Note.** Click 'Delivery Credits' to obtain the Credits screen.

Delivery Credits				
		Stock Returns		Back
Invoice Data				
Customer Code	Company			Delivery Number
Product Code	Product			Invoice Number
Quick Find Code	Quantity	Enter Returns	Full Invoice	Selling Price
CODE COMPA	NY			
AL ANGIES ARSHAD ARSHAD ARSHAD BAHIA BAHIA BAHIA BONGOS BRUNCH CAFE CHARLE CLAYTO COSTC1 COSTC1 COSTC2 COSTSA CROSSG DAIRPO DEBBIE DF DOREEN EATGO ESAMCI FAIRDE	A J A L ANGIES ANGIES ANGIES ANGIES ANGIES ANGIES ANGIES BAUIGA BAUIGA CAPE CHARLESTOWN CAPE CHARLESTOWN CARYON COSTCUTTER COSTCUTTER COSTCUTTER COSTCUTTER COSTCUTTER COSTCUTTER COSTSAVERS CROSSGATES DAIRSIE POST OFFICE DEBELS CAPE DEBELS CAPE DEFENS SNACKVAN EAT AND GO EAT AND GO EAT COST FAIRDEAL FOOD YERES			

This shows a list of customers.

Enter the first letter of the code into the 'Quick Prod Code' box to reduce the list. If you enter the next digit of the code, it will reduce the list even more.

Double-click the required customer. This will bring up a list of invoices for this customer.

	Back
Customer Code KH8 Company KING HENRY THE EIGHTH Delivery Number Product Code Product Invoice Number Quantity Enter Returns Full Invoice	
Product Code Product Quantity Enter Returns Full Invoice Selling Price	
Quantity Enter Returns Full Invoice Selling Price	
CODE COMPANY Invoices for KH8	
CODE CONFANT INVOICES LOE KNO	
B5 BLACK SWAN 10/6/2011 INV	
BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT	
CAF COCK AND FERRET CCS CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES	
CR CENTURY RESTAURANT	
HA TEST COMPANY	
HAI TEST COMPANY 2 HAH HARE AND HOUNDS	
JD JOES DINER	
KH8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH	
KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL OOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT	
OOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY	
SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCIL	
SCH2 HARROGATE COUNCIL	
STOCK STOCK SWC SPINNING WHEEL CAFE	
WHH WILLIAM AND NARY HOTEL	

In this case there is only one invoice shown, but after the programme has been used for some time the list will grow.

A Credit Note must be raised against an invoice. Double-click the invoice to be credited and you will then get a list of all the deliveries included in this invoice.

Again, the example only has a single delivery, but in practice you might have 5 or more deliveries in the invoice.

Double-click the delivery that needs to be corrected.

Delivery Cre	dits			
		Stock Returns	duns Cancel	Print Credit
Invoice Data Customer Code	KH8 Company	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH		Delivery Number 100676
Product Code	Product		-	
	Quantity	Enter Returns	🔲 Full Invoice	Selling Price
CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY PRICE	CODE DESCRIPTION	QTY PRICE VAT
A132 A135 CREDIT	SMALL WHITE LOAF SMALL BROWN LOAF CASH CREDIT	34.000 0.6197 50.000 0.6397 0.010		

This shows the original delivery in the blue box. It shows that the delivery note had 50 small brown loaves. However, if only 45 were delivered, you will need to credit them for 5 small brown loaves. Double-click the line containing the small brown loaves.

🕽 Delivery Cre	dits							
g betwery cre-	6115			1	1			
	Remove Entry	•	Stock Returns	Loa Retu	ud uns	Į.	Apply Print Credi	t de la companya de la compa
Invoice Data								
Customer Code	KH8	Company	KING HENRY THE	EIGHTH			Delivery Number	100676
Product Code	A135	Product	SMALL BROWN L	DAF			Invoice Number	100161
		Quantity	5	Enter Returns	Full Invoice		Selling Price	0.6397
CODE	DESCRIPTION		QTY	PRICE	CODE	DESCRIPTION	QTY PRIC	E VAT
A132	SMALL WHITE L	በልም		.000 0.6197				
A135 CREDIT	SMALL EROUN L CASH CREDIT			0000.6397				

Enter the number to be credited, which in this case is 5, and click 'Apply' or hit the RTN key.

😢 Delivery Cre	dits								
			Stock Returns	Loa Refu	ud uns	Cancel	Apply	Print Credit	7
Invoice Data								,	
Customer Code	KH8	Company	KING HENRY THE	. EIGHTH				Delivery Number	100676
Product Code		Product						Invoice Number	100161
		Quantity		Enter Returns	Г	Full Invoice		Selling Price	0.6397
CODE	DESCRIPTION		QTY	PRICE	CODE	DESCRIPTION		QTY PRICE	VAT
A132 A135 CREDIT	SMALL UHITE L SMALL BROWN L CASH CREDIT			1.000 0.6197 1.000 0.6397 0.010	A135	SMALL BROWN L	OAF	5.000 0.63	97 0.0000 0
<				>					

The number credited appear in the white box to the right. If you have to credit any other items, repeat this procedure until completed. All the items credited will now be in the white box. Click ' Print Credit' to complete the operation. The credit note will be printed and the record entered into the accounts database.

Full invoice

If you are not sure which delivery the credited items were in, or if there are items from several deliveries from the same invoice, tick the 'Full Invoice' tickbox. This will list all the items in the selected invoice rather than just those in one delivery.

Full List

There may be an occasion when you need to credit a particular item but do not know which invoice or delivery it was in. In this case, click 'Full Invoice'. When you do this, another tickbox will appear labelled 'Full List'. Tick this.

Now double-click the customer to be credited and double-click **any** invoice in the list. The whole product List will now appear in the blue bow. Create the credit note as before.

Cash Credit

If you need to give a cash credit (maybe if the customer was not happy with the quality or condition of the products), you can credit them with cash rather than the actual product. Double-click the customer, then double click the Invoice, then the delivery as you would do normally. Then select Cash Credit from the product list. This will have been entered as a product in the Product Maintenance section. **N.B.** Remember that the Cash Credit is in pence. So, if you are making a credit of £20, for example, you would enter 2000 (i.e. 2000 pence).

Stock Returns

When you enter the Delivery Credits screen, you can click the 'Stock Returns' button to update the stock figures if items have been returned to stock.

対 Stock	« Returns					
	Full Print List					Back
Product						
	Code		Quant	aty	🔽 Return	S.P.
	Description				—	Cost
CODE	PRODUCT	STOCK	SALES VALUE	COST		
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF	0	0.00	0.00		
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	0	0.00	0.00		
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF	0	0.00	0.00		
A1215	SMALL W/M SLICED	0	0.00	0.00		
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED	0	0.00	0.00		
A124	LG WHITE SLICED	85	88.18	17.28		
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	-9	-12.76	-0.00		
A125	LG WHT THICK SL	83	86.10	16.88		
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	0	0.00	0.00		
A127	LG BROWN SLICED	74	69.93	15.24		
A128	LG BROWN THICK	90	84.69	18.54		
A129	GRAN LARGE	17	16.51	330.91		
	TRAY GRAN LARGE	-9	-80.80	-0.00		
A130	GRAN LG SLICED	46	45.17	9.75		
A131 A132	GRAN LG THICK SMALL WHITE LOAF	87 85	85.25 52.67	18.43 1546.62		
A132 A133	SMALL WHITE LOAF SM WHT SLICED	53	33.41	6.97		
A133	SM WHI THICK	83	51.88	10.92		
A134 A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	113	72.29	95.45		
A136	SM BROWN SLICED	49	31.65	1.15		
A137	SM BROWN THICK	103	66.42	2.41		
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	95	61.77	79.53		
A139	SM GRAN SLICED	64	42.01	9.45		
A140	SM GRAN THICK	113	74.06	16.69		
B100	WHITE COB LG	0	0.00	0.00		
B101	BROWN COB LG	0	0.00	0.00		
B102	GRAN COB LG	0	0.00	0.00		
B103	WHITE COB SM	0	0.00	0.00		
B104	BROWN COB SM	0	0.00	0.00		
B105	GRAN COB SM	0	0.00	0.00		
B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	100	103.17	17.04		
B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	52	50.87	9.13		×

Double-click the item to be returned and enter the number of items returned and click 'Apply' or hit the RTN kev.

You can also remove stock or assign it to waste by ticking the appropriate tickbox.

2.1.1.7 **Print Credits**

If products have not been returned before they have been invoiced, you will have to produce a credit note using the Delivery Credits section.

If you require lists of all credited items for the selected period you will need to go to 'Print Credits' to do this. You will find this window almost identical to the window for Stock Returns and the same procedure must be followed.

Set the start and end dates and double-click a customer in the list to print the report for that customer, or click 'Print All' to print reports for all customers with credits in that period.

2.1.1.8 Internet Odering

This section has been added to supersede the customer based ordering system as it is easier to implement and does not require installation of software on the customer's computer.

If you have a website, Wholesaler software will install an ordering web page for you. If you haven't a website of your own Wholesaler Software can host an ordering page for you.

When you have the ordering page installed, you can inform your customers that they can place their orders via the internet if they wish to.

N.B. customers should not have standing orders set up if they are ordering via the internet as this can cause confusion.

The customer will need to be supplied with the internet link eq www.yourdomain.co.uk/ordering, and their customer code. This is the code that you use in your customer database. They will need this to login.

Setting up the internet data

Before you can download orders from the internet you will need to set the internet site data from which the orders will be downloaded.

Click the 'Internet Ordering' button.



Then click 'Utilities'.

🐵 Utilities			
-Set Parameters for	your Website Access		Return
Ftp Site Address	ftp.selectdata.co.uk		
Username	selectdata.co.uk]	
Password	•••••]	
Web Folder	public_html/ordering	Apply	

You will need to know the ftp address, the user name, password and web folder where the ordering is done. These should be entered, as above and the 'Apply' button clicked to save the data. Click 'Return' to return to the previous screen, then 'Return' again to exit the internet ordering section.

Return the the Internet Ordering section and click 'Download Orders'. This will first upload the product data and customer list to the website. It will then give you a message telling you that there are no orders to download.

After orders have been placed on-line, you can download them by clicking 'Download Orders'.

Internet Functions				
	Sendino	1 data - 778 bytes		
Download Orders	Print List	Utilities		Return
SELECT		7/10/2012		
16GR#			Qty	15
32CR0		ANT	Qty	35
43 APF			Qty	5
43 APF			Qty	25
46AP: 49AL:			Qty Qty	12 75

The orders are listed in the display box, as above. This shows a single order, but in practice, all the orders would be displayed and can be printed out by clicking the 'Print List' button. Nothing else needs to be done as the orders have all been imported into the database and can be inspected by going into the Current Orders section, where they can be edited if required.

2.1.1.9 Falcoe EDI

Click this button to open the Falcoe End-of-Day section. NB. this requires a contract with Falcoe for transmission of EDI data to and from one or more of your customers.

Selicoe EDI Interface for <i>Falcoe ED</i>		Treate invoices, cl	redits and import EDI orders)
Import Orders EE	Print Invoices	Delivery Credits	Utilities
		End o Rot	of Day Version 5.0.1.1 06/01/2012 utines

This allows you to import EDI orders and send EDI invoices and credits via the Falcoe network.

Import Orders

Orders sent via Falcoe in EDI format must be downloaded into the c:\wsaler\orders folder. They will then appear in the orders box at the top left of the Orders window.



Print Invoices

This allows Invoices to be printed and and EDI export file to be created for sending via Falcoe.



You can tick the appropriate tickbox to allow the invoices to either be printed or not, as required. The export file will be created regardless.

N.B. The Falcoe tickbox must be ticked on each of the customer records that are dealt with via Falcoe.

Either select the customers to be invoiced, or leave them all unselected if you want to invoice all of them.

Delivery Credits

If Credit notes have to be created due to corrections to deliveries that were not picked up before the order was invoiced it must be done through the Falcoe section if the invoices are handled by Falcoe.

Delivery Credits							
		Stoci Retur	ns				Back
Invoice Data Customer Code	Company					Delivery Number	
Product Code	Product					Invoice Number	
Product Code				—			
	Quantity		Enter Returns	Full Invoice	Print hard copy	Selling Price	
CODE COMPAN	Y						
W101 W103 W104 W105 W106 W106 W107 W108 W108 W109 W110	WILSDEN CO-OP ALLERTON CO-OP DENHOLME CO-OP THORNTON CO-OP DUCKWORTH LANE C SALTAIRE CO-OP OXENHOPE CO-OP HEIGHTS LANE CO-I CULLINGWORTH COO MYTHOLMROYD CO O	0 P P					

This will show a list of the customers who are invoiced via Falcoe EDI. Double-click the customer to be credited. This will then give you a list of the invoices that have been raised.

		Stock Returns					Back
oice Data tomer Code	W101 Company	WILSDEN CO-OP				Delivery Number	
	Product						
Product Code	Product					Invoice Number	
	Quantity	Enter Returns	Full Invoice		Print hard copy	Selling Price	
ODE COMPA	ANY		Invoices for W1	01			
W101	WILSDEN CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W102	ALLERTON CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W103	DENHOLME CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W104	THORNTON CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W105	DUCKWORTH LANE	CO-OP	175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W106	SALTAIRE CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W107	OXENHOPE CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W108	HEIGHTS LANE CO		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W109	CULLINGWORTH CO		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
W110	MYTHOLMROYD CO	OP	175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV

Double-click the invoice you wish to credit. This will then give you a list of the deliveries. **Utilities**

© Set EDI Paramo						Return	
	EDI Parameters		Supplier Name	YOUR COMPANY I	NAME		
	Supplier Code	1	Supplier EAN Code Location of Falcoe Output File	YOUR EAN CODE			
l							

First, make sure that the Falcoe EDI tickbox is ticked. Then set the other data as follows :-

- 1. Supplier Code this is normally '1'.
- 2. Supplier Name this is your own company name.
- 3. Supplier EAN Code this is the thirteen digit number given to you by Falcoe to identify you as the supplier of the invoices you send.
- 4. Location of Falcoe Output file the exported EDI invoice file that you send to Falcoe will be placed in this folder when you run the invoices. The default location is c:\falcoe. Click 'Apply' to save the data.

2.1.1.10 Enterprise Foods

Click this to access the Enterprise Foods Ordering import facility. You will need an arrangement with Enterprise Foods to be able to make use of this section.

🐵 Enterprise Food	s Orders Import	
1	mport Orders from Enterprise Foods	
Import Orders	Processing Version	Return 5.0.0.1 06/01/2012

Import Orders

Orders are sent from Enterprise Foods in the form of text files in comma separated format. They will include either the customer code that you use in Wholesaler, and/or the ANA number of the customer. This will be supplied by Enterprise Foods. Your customers' ANA numbers should be entered into the Dept. field of the customer record.

Location of Files. Files should be placed in a subfolder of your main data, named 'orders'. E.g. if your data is kept in c:\wsaler, the order file should be copied into c:\wsaler\orders folder. When the files have been placed in the orders folder, they will appear in the orders box as shown below.

🎽 Process Incoming EDI Orders			
PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-1201002372997 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-1201002573078 M PD-KIR001-22-01-201002573078 M PD-KIR001-22-01-201002373822 M PD-KIR001-22-01-201002373822 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-201002373802 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-20100237406 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-20100237406 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-20100237406 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-20100237406 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-20100237406 M PD-KIR001-12-01-2012-20100237477 M	Pint	Apply	Return

Click 'Apply' to import the orders into Wholesaler. Details of the imported orders will appear in the large box. These can be printed out for cross-checking by clicking the 'Print' button.

🏽 Process Incoming EDI Orders			
PO-XIR00112-01-201212101002872897.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002872078.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002873078.bit PO-XIR00112-0120121201002873002.bit PO-XIR00112-0120121201002873002.bit PO-XIR00112-0120121201002874065.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002874065.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002874065.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002874065.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002874065.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002874065.bit PO-XIR00112-01-20121201002874065.bit	Print	Apply	Return
H. A.101002074611 J2017/12.14/01/12MARK D.000P578 Beigein bur X-22.1 D.000P14575.Beigein bur X-22.1 D.000P288 Devel Export D val X-4.4.2 D val X-200P288 Devel Export D val X-4.4.2 D val X-200P288 Devel X-200P288 Devel X-4.4.2 D val X-200P38 Whether Tai Loat 4005 I.3.1 D val X-200P38 Whether Tai Loat 4005 I.3.2 D val X-200P485 Whether X-6.2 D val X-200P485 Whether X-6.2 D val X-200P485 Whether X-6.5 Log X-200P485 Val X-200P485 Whether X-6.5 Log X-200P485 Val X-200P485 Whether X-6.5 Log X-200P485 Val X-200P485 Va	.«ET HARBOROUGH FOOD STORE LOVENTRY ROAD "MARKET HARBOROUGH LEI	ICESTERSHIRELE16 98X 14.29,	

ErrorLog File. Any errors in importing the orders are recorded in an errorlog file named errorlog.txt in your c:\aws32 folder. (This would be c:\aws in earlier versions of Wholesaler).

🗭 ErrorLog.txt - Notepad	
Elle Edit Format View Help	
20/09/2011 HOR 3 Customer Code/ANA Number not found 20/09/2011 HOR 3 Customer Code/ANA Number not found 12/01/2012 Customer Code not found! 12/01/2012 Customer Code and ANA No. not found!	

2.2 Finance

The Finance section includes the Mini-Accounts module, the Archived Records viewer and the Reports section.



Mini-Accounts Records Reports

2.2.1 Mini-Accounts

Click the Mini-Accounts button.

Accounts Section	10:49:34 11/1/2013		Back
Receipts	Age of Debt Statements	Retrospective Statements	Audi
A	ccounts Section		

This then gives you the five Mini-Accounts options.

Receipts Age of Debt Statements (This can also be accessed from the End-of-Day section). Retrospective Statements Audit

2.2.1.1 Receipts

It is important to enter the receipts against issued invoices through Wholesaler, even if you use another accountancy package. All transaction can be exported to Sage, so it is sensible to do the work once rather than duplicate it. Also, if you do not enter the receipts in this section, the invoices file will accumulate unpaid invoices and the system will become clogged up and slow. When the receipts are entered the invoices are flagged as paid and the receipt record is entered into the database. This allows statements to be raised and the audit section is kept in order. Also the Customer balances are kept correct, which they won't be if the receipts are not entered.

Click the receipts button to get the following screen:-

BLACK SWAN 1022.96 Nominal A/C No. 1200 STR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT 0.00 I200 I200 CAF COCK AND FERET 71.66 I206/2011 CCS CENTURY RESTAURANT 0.00 I206/2011 HA TEST COMPANY 44.29 HA TEST COMPANY 0.00 HA TEST COMPANY 59.86 JD JOES DINER 1796.92 KH8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH 0.00 RHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL 17.01 JOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36 SCHL HARGATE COUNCIL 56.58
CAFCOCK AND FERRET71.6621/06/2011CCSCENTRAL CATERING SERVICES628.35CRCENTREY RESTAURANT0.00HATEST COMPANY44.29HA1TEST COMPANY0.00HA4HARE AND HOUNDS59.86JDJOES DIMER1796.92KH8KING HERNY THE EIGHTH0.00KH4KING SHEAD HOTEL17.01JOROLD OAK RESTAURANT0.00PPPOLLYANNAS PANTRY49.36
CS CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES 628.35 R CENTURY RESTAURANT 0.00 A TEST COMPANY 44.29 AL TEST COMPANY 2 0.00 AH HARE AND HOUNDS 59.86 D JOES DIMER 1796.92 H8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH 0.00 H9 HOLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 P POLLYANNAS FANTRY 49.36
CENTURY RESTAURANT 0.00 TEST COMPANY 44.29 1 TEST COMPANY 2 0.00 H HARE AND HOUNDS 59.86 JOES DINER 1796.92 8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH 0.00 H KINGS HEAD HOTEL 17.01 R OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36
HATEST COMPANY44.29HA1TEST COMPANY 20.00HA1HARE AND HOUNDS59.86JOES DINER1796.92(R8KING HENRY THE EIGHTH0.00HHKINGS HEAD HOTEL17.01DOROLD OAK RESTAURANT0.002PPOLLYANNAS PANTRY49.36
HAHHARE AND HOUNDS59.86JDJOES DIMER1796.92KH8KING HENRY THE EIGHTH0.00KHHKINGS HEAD HOTEL17.01JOROLD OAK RESTAURANT0.00PPPOLLYANNAS PANTRY49.36
JDE S DINER 1796.92 KH8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH 0.00 KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL 17.01 JDR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36
KH8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH 0.00 KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL 17.01 DOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36
CHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL 17.01 DOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36
TH KINGS HEAD HOTEL 17.01 OR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 'P POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36
DOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 0.00 PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY 49.36
3CH1 HARROGATE COUNCIL 56.58
SCH2 HARROGATE COUNCIL 0.00
STOCK STOCK 0.00
SWC SPINNING WHEEL CAFE 15.58
MH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL 0.00

This gives you a list of the customers with the amount they owe. Any customers owing money are shown in RED.

Set Receipt Date

Click the button next to the date to get the calendar. Double-click on the date to set the date of the receipt if it is not the current date when the money was received.

Set Nominal Account Number

Above the date is the Nominal Account Number for export into Sage Line 50 accounting package. The default is 1200, but more options can be added in the Utilities/Preferences section. Then you will be able to select an alternative from the dropdown box.

Entering a Receipt

Double-click the customer, in the list, whose account you wish to pay.



There are three Listboxes. The RED box shows all outstanding unpaid invoices. You can move the invoices that you wish to pay into the BLUE box by double-clicking them. As each invoice is moved from the RED box to the BLUE one, the total selected will be shown above in the 'Total of Invoices Selected' line. When you have moved all the invoices that are to be paid, select the method of payment by ticking the appropriate tickbox. If you select Cheque, you can enter the cheque number in the appropriate box.

Post the Receipt

Click the 'Post' button to post the receipt. A message box will ask if you wish to pay the invoices exactly. If the receipt matches the total of the selected invoices, click 'YES'. The invoices will then be paid and the customer balance adjusted to match.

Receipt Does Not match Sum of Invoices

Enter the amount received into the 'Payment Received' box. If the amount is less than the invoice total, then the last invoice in the group selected will be part paid.

If the amount is more than the invoice total, then the excess receipt will be saved as an unmatched payment on account. However, if there is another unpaid invoice, it would be better to move it into the BLUE box for part-payment.

Payment On Account

Main Menu	65
-----------	----

If the customer is making regular payments by standing order, or just sends a sum on account when there are no invoices to pay, the amount can be received 'On Account'. Enter the amount into the 'Amount Received' box, select the payment method, and click 'Post'.

😭 Entering Receipt		
	Nominal A/C No. 1200	Back
Match Invoices/Receipts	Balance for JOES DINER is 1796.92. Enter receipt below.	
Cash		
🖵 Electronic Transfer	Unmatched Credits - £ 100.00 Total of Invoices Selected - £ 0.00	
Standing Order	Payment Batch No. 000032	
Cheque	Cheque Number Amount Received 0.00	
Unpaid Invo	. ,	
100141 2/10/2001 100144 4/10/2001 100145 4/10/2001 100152 10/10/2001 100153 15/6/2011 100166 15/6/2011	248.74 248.74 248.74 248.74 248.74 248.74 26.61 276.61	

A message box will ask if you wish to accept a receipt On Account. Click 'Yes' to accept, and the amount will appear in the WHITE box labelled 'Payment Received'.

Paying an Invoice Using an On-Account Receipt

Next time that you enter a receipt for this customer, you will have the option of using the On-Account receipt to pay or part-pay the invoice before any other receipts are applied. Move an invoice to the BLUE box for payment and click 'Post'.

🖉 Entering Receipt		
	Nominal A/C No. 1200	Cancel
	21/06/2011	
Match Invoices/Receipts Balance for	JOES DINER is 1796.92. Enter receipt below.	
Cash	Unmatched Credits - £ 100.00 Total of Invoices Selected - £ 248.74	
	Payment Batch No. 000032 Amount Received 0.00	
Unpaid Invoices	Invoices to Pay Payments Rec	eived
100144 4/10/2001 248.74 100145 4/10/2001 248.74 100145 7/10/2001 248.74 100152 10/10/2001 248.74 100153 15/6/2011 276.61 100166 15/6/2011 276.61	100141 2/10/2001 243.74 0000055 100.00	

In this example, there is an invoice of \pounds 248.74 and and On-Account pre-payment of \pounds 100.00.

😫 Entering Receipt		
	Nominal A/C No. 1200	Back
Match Invoices/Receipts	Balance for JOES DINER is 1796.92. Enter receipt below.	
Electronic Transfer Standing Order Direct Debit	Unmatched Credits - £ 0.00 Total of Invoices Selected - £ 248.74 Payment Batch No. 000032	
Cheque C Unpaid Invoice:		
100145 4/10/2001 2 100149 7/10/2001 2 100152 10/10/2001 2 100153 15/6/2011 2	248.74 100141 2/10/2001 148.74 15 248.74 248.74 248.74 276.61 276.61	

After clicking the 'Post' button, the amount in the 'Invoices to Pay' box is now £140.74, and the £100.00 credit has now disappeared from the WHITE box. You can now opt to pay the remainder of the part-paid invoice (if a further receipt has been received), or leave it as part-paid until further receipts are received.

Invoices with Credits

If an invoice has had a Credit Note raised against it, the invoice will still be shown as the full amount, but the credit will be shown separately with the amount credited. If this invoice is to be paid, when it is double-clicked, the credit will be taken across as well. Similarly, if the credit is double-clicked, the matching invoice will be taken across also.

If the receipt is for the invoice minus the credit, the credit will be refunded first then the invoice will be paid in full. This will show in the accounts as a fully paid invoice plus a refunded credit.

2.2.1.2 Age-of-Debt

It is useful to know which of your customers owes the most money and how old the debt is. To see this, click the 'Age-of-Debt' button to get the report as shown below:-

Age of	Debt as of 7/1/2012							
Code	Company	Total	Currant	>30 days	>60 days	>90 days		
BS	BLACK SWAN	1002.77	1002.77	0.00	0.00	0.00		
CAF	COCK AND FERRET	35.85	35.85	0.00	0.00	0.00		
ccs	CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
HA HA1	TEST COMPANY	177.25	177.25	0.00	0.00	0.00		
1A1 IAH	TEST COMPANY 2 HARE AND HOUNDS	2557.19 239.49	2557.19 239.49	0.00	0.00	0.00		
JD	JOES DINER	276.63	276.63	0.00	0.00	0.00		
KHH	KINGS HEAD HOTEL	68.04	68.04	0.00	0.00	0.00		
pp	POLLYANNAS PANTRY	98.77	98.77	0.00	0.00	0.00		

This report may be printed out by clicking the 'Print Report Button. There are many other reports in the 'Reports' section.

2.2.1.3 Statements

The Statements section is also duplicated in the End-of-Day section and allows you to view, print and/or e-mail the statements to your customers. To allow e-mailing, you must first enter the customer's e-mail address into the customer record in 'Customer Maintenance'. If there isn't an e-mail address for the customer, the statement will be printed instead. Click the 'Statements' button to enter this section:-



Print Options

Click the appropriate tickbox to select the printing options.

- Print Only. This will cause the statement to print a single copy only.
- **Print and email.** this will print a single copy of each statement and will also e-mail a copy to all customers who have an e-mail address.
- Email Only. This will send an e-mail copy to each customer with an e-mail address and will print a single copy for each customer without an e-mail address.
- **Print an extra copy.** This will print an extra copy of the statements, whether they have been emailed or printed. This is useful if you need a file copy.

Email Message

The box at the bottom right of the screen is for you to enter the body text of the e-mail which will be included with every e-mail sent. It should be a general message telling them that attached is their current Statement of Account, and perhaps add a note reminding them of your credit terms. This message will be saved for future use then you send an e-mail.

Load All

The customer list in the left-hand box will only contain the customers owing money. To display all the customers, tick the tickbox labelled 'Load All'.

Printing Statements

- **Print/email All Statements.** Just click the 'Apply' button to print and/or e-mail statements to all the customers in the list.
- **Print/email a selection of customers.** Select all the customers, in the list, that you want to whom you want to send statements. Do this by clicking on the first you wish to select, and then, while holding down the CTRL key, click each of the others you wish to select. Then click 'Apply' to print/email the statements.
- Print/email a single customer. To view and then print/email a statement to a single customer, double-click the customer in the box on the left. This will display the statement for that customer as follows:-

B .	LACK SWAN						Apply	Cancel			
ate	Inv No B/F	Debit	Credit 1657.05	Туре	Batch	Total					
1/01/2012	100175	263.45	1037.03	INVOICE		263.45	·		J		
3/01/2012	100175	RECEIPT	100.00	CHEQUE	000033	163.45	Double-click any customer to display Statement, or select Customers for wh want statements printed/emailed and click 'Apply'. To send to ALL Custom				
3/01/2012	100187	26.09		INVOICE		189.54					
/01/2012	100187	RECEIPT	26.09	CHEOUE	000033	163.45	not select any, but just	click 'Apply'. When you have can Print/email it by clickin	displayed a single statemer		
/01/2012	100198	26.83		INVOICE		190.28	yat	і сая гтіягенац п бу сцекія	g Appiy.		
01/2012	100199	9.24		INVOICE		199.52					
5/01/2012	100203	1002.77		INVOICE		1202.29	Load All				
/01/2012	100175	RECEIPT	163.45	CHEQUE	000033	1038.84	Set Selection Parameter				
/01/2012	100198	RECEIPT	26.83	CHEQUE	000033	1012.01	Email Customers are those with an email address entered int the Customer Database.				
7/01/2012	100199	RECEIPT	9.24	CHEQUE	000033	1002.77					
	Total	1328.38	325.61	Balance		1002.77	Print Only	(This will not email Statem	ents.)		
							Email Stab	e e-mail message below			
							A N Other Credit Controller				

This shows a display of the statement and may be all you require. However, it can be printed and/or emailed by clicking 'Apply'.

2.2.1.4 Retrospective Statements

There are occasions when a customer might need a statement as of a date before the present. This might be a statement of what was owing at the half year, for example. Click this button to display the Retrospective Statements screen.

Retrospec	tive Statements					
		Set End Date	02/01/2013	•	Print	Exit
	Double-click Customer to create statement					
AIDE	ST AIDENS C OF E SCHOOL					
AIRE	THE ROAST CAFE (ISCS LID)					
ALBT	ALBERTS					
AMBI	AMBIANCE CAFE					
ANCH	ANCHOR INN					
ARCI	ARCIMOBLDO'S					
ARTM	YORK ART GALLERY					
ASHV	ASHVILLE COLLEGE					
BARA	JONES BARR GROUP (BAR 166)					
BEDD	B. K.D.	=				
BELL	BELLERBYS					
BIBB	BIB AND TUCKER					
BIJO	THE BIJOU					
BOAR	BOARS HEAD					
BOUT	BOUTIQUE CATERING					
BREA	BREAD BIN					
PEW	BREWERY TAP					
RIG	BRIGANTES					
RIO	AL BIVIO (HORNBEAM PARK) LTD					
BROG	BROD					
BROW	BROWNS					
CAIR	CAIRN HOTEL					
CASH	CASH CUSTOMER					
CASH2	CASH ACCOUTN NUMBER 2					
CATT	CATTLEMANS					
CATU	CATWALK CAFE					
GCE	CGC EVENTS					
CHEE	LOVE CHEESE					
CHUR	CHURCHILL HOTEL					
CONC	CAFE CONCERTO					
ONF	CVC (KINGS SUITE)					
RAN	CRANBERRIES					
ROS	CROSS KEYS PUB					
ULL	CULINARY QUEST					
AMN	DAMN VANKEE					
CLA	DE' CLARE					
EAN	DEAN COURT HOTEL					
EVI	DEVILANGEL					
ILL	DYLL DELI					
OWE	DOWER HOUSE HOTEL					
DRUM	DRUM + MONKEY					
DVIN	HOTEL DU VIN					
VIY	HOTEL DE VIN					
AST	EAST OF ARCADIA					
EPIC	BPICUREAN					
XHI	THE EXHIBITION HOTEL	~				

Set the date to the point where the statements are required then double-click the customer to display the statement in the right-hand box.

Retrospecti	ive Statements						
		Set End Date	02/01/2013	▼ P	rint	Exit	
			1				
	Double-click Customer to create statement						
AIDE	ST AIDENS C OF E SCHOOL	<u>^</u>	Statement fo	r BROD as of 2/1/2	2013		
AIRE	THE ROAST CAFE (TSCS LTD)						
ALBT AMBI	ALBERTS AMBIANCE CAFE		271545	17/07/2012 I	NV 21.82		
ANCH	ANCHOR INN		271568	17/10/2012 I			
ARCI	ARCIMOBLDO'S		271585	27/11/2012 1			
ARTM	YORK ART GALLERY		271505	27/11/2012 1	NV 21.02		
ASHV	ASHVILLE COLLEGE						
BARA	JONES BARR GROUP (BAR 166)		Tota	1	£ 65.46		
BEDD	B.E.D.	=					
BELL	BELLERBYS						
BIBB	BIB AND TUCKER						
BIJO	THE BIJOU						
BOAR	BOARS HEAD						
BOUT BREA	BOUTIQUE CATERING						
BREN	BREAD BIN BREWERY TAP						
BRIG	BREGANTES						
BRIG	AL BIVIO (HORNBEAN PARK) LTD						
BROG	BROD						
BROW	BROWNS						
CAIR	CAIPN HOTEL						
CASH	CASH CUSTOMER						
CASH2	CASH ACCOUTN NUMBER 2						
CATT	CATTLEMANS						
CATW	CATWALK CAFE						
CGCE	CGC EVENTS						
CHEE	LOVE CHEESE						
CHUR CONC	CHURCHILL HOTEL CAFE CONCERTO						
CONF	CVC (KINGS SUITE)						
CRAN	CRANBERRIES						
CROS	CROSS NEYS PUB						
CULL	CULINARY QUEST						
DAMN	DAMN YANKEE						
DCLA	DE' CLARE						
DEAN	DEAN COURT HOTEL						
DEVI	DEVILANGEL						
DILL	DYLL DELI						
DOWE	DOWER HOUSE HOTEL						
DRUM	DRUM + MONKEY						
DVIN DVIY	HOTEL DU VIN HOTEL DE VIN						
EAST	HOTEL DE VIN EAST OF ARCADIA						
EPIC	ERSI OF ARCADIA EPICUREAN						
EXHI	THE EXHIBITION HOTEL	~					
,		- I					

The statement can be printed out by clicking the 'Print' button.

2.2.1.5 **Audit Section**

The final section of Mini-Accounts is the Audit section. Click the 'Audit' button to display the Audit screen.

	er only. Click Apply to inclu within Date Range		End Da Receipts Audit Completed	Cheques	✓ ✓ Cash	✓ Credits ✓ SO ✓ DD	\checkmark			
Custo BS	mer Order Invoice No. Order	Date Order	Cust	Inv No	Date	Debit	Credit	Туре	Batch	Balance
BTR	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT	0.00	cuse	1110 100	Dace	Depic	CIEUIC	TAbe	Daten	Darance
CAF	COCK AND FERRET	35,85			B/F	1492.44				1492.44
CCS	COCK AND FERRET CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES	437.14	JD	100131	28/12/2		248.74	CHEQUE	000000	1243.70
			JD	100141	28/12/2	011	248.74	CHEQUE	000000	994.96
CR	CENTURY RESTAURANT	0.00	JD	100144	28/12/2	011	248.74	CHEQUE	000000	746.22
HA	TEST COMPANY	177.25	JD	100145	28/12/2	011	248.74	CHEQUE	000000	497.48
HA1	TEST COMPANY 2	2557.19	JD	100149	28/12/2	011	248.74	CHEQUE	000000	248.74
НАН	HARE AND HOUNDS	239.49	JD	100152	28/12/2	011	248.74	CHEQUE	000000	0.00
JD	JOES DINER	276.61	JD	100171	27/12/2	011 276.61		INVOICE		276.61
кн8	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH	0.00	JD	100171	28/12/2		276.61	CHEQUE	000000	0.00
КНН	KINGS HEAD HOTEL	68.04	JD	100172	29/12/2	011 276.61		INVOICE		276.61
OOR	OLD OAK RESTAURANT	0.00	JD	100172	29/12/2		50.00	CHEQUE	000000	226.61
PP	POLLYANNAS PANTRY	98.77	JD	100172	30/12/2		226.61	CHEQUE	000032	0.00
SCH1	HARROGATE COUNCIL	0.00	JD	100174	1/ 1/2			INVOICE		276.61
SCH2	HARROGATE COUNCIL	0.00	JD	100174	06/01/2		276.61		000033	0.00
STOCK	STOCK	0.00	JD	100186	3/ 1/2			INVOICE		276.61
SWC	SPINNING WHEEL CAFE	0.00	JD	100186	06/01/2		276.61		000033	0.00
WMH	WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	0.00	JD	100200	6/ 1/2			INVOICE		276.61
	WIDELAN AND MART NOTED	0.00	JD	100200	06/01/2		276.61	-	000033	0.00
			JD JD	100201	6/ 1/2			INVOICE		321.45
			JD	100201 100202	06/01/2 6/ 1/2		321.45	CHEQUE	000033	0.00
			JD	100202	6/ 1/2	012 276.61		INVOICE		276.61
					Total	3473.55	3196.94		Bal	276.61

The customer list will appear first and you can display the audit trail for a customer by doubleclicking the customer in the list. The above picture shows the Audit screen at this stage. The customer list shows the customers owing money by displaying them in RED. Customers in credit or with a zero balance are shown in **BLACK**.

The transaction can be shown in **Customer Order** if you are displaying the audit trail for all the customers (by clicking 'Apply'), Invoice No. Order, or Date Order, by ticking the appropriate tickbox at the top of the Customer list. You can also select which types of transaction you wish to display; Invoices, Credits, Receipts, or types of payment method, by ticking the required tickboxes at the top middle of the screen.

Date Range. The default date range is a full year to the current date. However, you can select the start and finish dates by clicking the date boxes.

ustome	click Customer to show Au er only. Click Apply to inclu within Date Range mer Order	de all Customers	Start Date End Date Receipts	Ct Mon Tue W 27 28 2 3 4 1 10 11 1	Inuary 2011 Image: Section 2 ed Thu Fri Section 2 9 30 31 1 2 5 6 7 8 9 2 13 14 15 16		Apply		Print Audit	Bac
BS	BLACK SWAN	1002.77	Cust		.9 20 21 22 23 6 27 28 29 30	Debit	Credit	Type	Batch	Balance
BTR	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT	0.00		31 1 1	2 3 4 5 6					
CAF	COCK AND FERRET	35.85		Toda	y: 07/01/2012	4973.16				4973.1
ccs	CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES	437.14	BS	100134	28/12/2011		19.95	CHEQUE	000000	4953.2:
CR	CENTURY RESTAURANT	0.00	BS	100146	28/12/2011		57.02	CHEQUE	000000	4896.1
HA	TEST COMPANY	177.25	BS	100150	28/12/2011		1005.85	CHEQUE	000000	3890.3/
HA1	TEST COMPANY 2	2557.19	BS	100153	02/12/2011			INVOICE		3926.6
нан	HARE AND HOUNDS	239,49	BS	100153	28/12/2011		36.32	CHEQUE	000000	3890.3
JD	JOES DINER	276.61	BS	100154 100154	02/12/2011 28/12/2011		147.75	INVOICE	000000	4038.0:
кне	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH	0.00	BS	100154	02/12/2011		147.75	INVOICE	000000	3890.3
кнн	KINGS HEAD HOTEL	68.04	BS	100155	28/12/2011		19.20	CHEQUE	000000	3890.3
OOR	OLD OAK RESTAURANT	0.00	BS	100156	02/12/2011		17.20	INVOICE	000000	3909.5
PP		98.77	BS	100156	28/12/2011		19.20	CHEQUE	000000	3890.3
	POLLYANNAS PANTRY		BS	100167	03/12/2011			INVOICE		3916.4:
SCH1	HARROGATE COUNCIL	0.00	BS	100167	28/12/2011		26.15	CHEQUE	000000	3890.3
SCH2	HARROGATE COUNCIL	0.00	BS	100173	31/12/2011	40.49		INVOICE		3930.80
STOCK	STOCK	0.00	BS	100173	31/12/2011		40.49	CHEQUE	000032	3890.3/
SWC	SPINNING WHEEL CAFE	0.00	BS	100175	01/01/2012	263.45		INVOICE		4153.7:
WMH	WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	0.00	BS	100175	03/01/2012		100.00	CHEQUE	000033	4053.7:
			BS	100175	07/01/2012		163.45	CHEQUE	000033	3890.34
			BS	100187	03/01/2012	26.09		INVOICE		3916.40
			BS	100187	03/01/2012		26.09	CHEQUE	000033	3890.34
			BS	100198	03/01/2012			INVOICE		3917.1
			BS	100198	07/01/2012		26.83	CHEQUE	000033	3890.34
			BS	100199	05/01/2012			INVOICE		3899.50
			BS	100199	07/01/2012		9.24	CHEQUE	000033	3890.34
			BS	100203	6/ 1/2012	1002.77		INVOICE		4893.13

Click the day required to select the date.

- **Different Month.** To select a different month, click the month name at the top of the calendar and select the month from the dropdown list.
- **Different Year.** Click the year at the top of the calendar and use the up or down arrows to increase or dedrease the year number.
- Click a day to select the final date.

•

Printing the Audit Trail

Click 'Print Audit' to print a copy of the report.

Deleting Erroneous Credits

If a credit has been wrongly raised, it is possible to remove it from the Audit Log by double-clicking the Credit in the list. This will bring up an editing box:-

🐵 Edit Record
Invoice No. 1052052 CREDIT
Customer Code 57663
Invoiced Amount -54.30 VAT on Invoice 0.00
Amount Paid 0.00
Cancel Delete Apply

This allows you to change the values or delete the credit completely.

2.2.2 Archived Records

When Financial Transactions are made, i.e. Delivery notes, invoices or credit notes printed, a copy of the printed document is archived. These are stored in zip files, one for each month and can be extracted and reprinted using the 'Records' section.

Click the 'Records' button.

⊘ Print Archived records	
	Back
Set Month and Year of Archive	
Search Archives	
Month Year	
Inv/Del No.	
Invoice	
✓ Delivery Note ✓ Credit Note	
Apply	

On this screen you have several options.

- 1. You can set whether you wish to retrieve an invoice, a delivery note or a credit note.
- 2. You can enter a date for the document, or
- 3. you can enter the invoice or delivery number.
- 4. If you don't have details of the item you can click 'Search Archives' to see all the items for a particular customer.

Print Archived records		Back
BS BLACK SWAN BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAP COCK AND FERRET CCS CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES CR CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES CR CENTURY RESTAURANT HAI TEST COMPANY HAI TEST COMPANY HAI TEST COMPANY HAI RESTAURANT JD JOES DINER KHE KING HEAD HOURDS JD JOES DINER KHE KING HEAD HOTEL COR CLD CAR RESTAURANT PP POLLYANNAS FANTEY SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCIL STOCK STOCK STOCK STOCK SWC STINING WHEEL CAFE WMH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	Set Month and Year of Archives Month Year Inv/Del No. Inv/Del No. Invoice Invoice Credit Note Apply	
Then double-click the customer whose record you are looking for.

This will bring up a list of all the records for that customer giving the record number, date and the name of the zip file in which it is stored. NB there would normally be a lot more records listed than shown in the above example.

Double-click the item you require.

⊘ Print Archived records	
	Back
	Set Month and Year of Archive
	Search Archives
	Month Year 01 V2012
	Irw/Del No. 100219
	✓ Delvery Note
	Credit Note
	Apply

This puts the details into the boxes as shown above. Click 'Apply'.



If the record is found it will be displayed in the box, as shown above, and after about 1 second it will display the document which can then be printed. If the document is not found, the total contents of the zip file will be displayed.

BLACK SWAN THE AVENUE NETHER POPPLEION	Westpark Avene Receiverse Net Visi-Strice (135 of D) Tail (32 62247 Final) Exceedes and physical Dependentian Kole Maars	OK Print Page > Page < Zoom+ Zoom+
A:c No. B5 27/01/2012 ORDER Ref ADVANCE	A/c No. VAN 3/0 INVOICE No. 100219 Customer Ref	
CODE PRODUCT 100780 1007 Order Ref ADVANADVANO Delivery Pri AM Fri A A121 (I) SMALL W/M LOAF 5 A121 (I) SMALL W/M LOAF 12 A124A (I) DOUBLE SLICED PACK 0 A124A (I) DOUBLE SLICED PACK 0	22 E Total Unit Total M Qty Price Price 5 10 0.2940 2.9400 12 24 0.1225 2.9400 0 0 0.1225 17.0100 0 0 0.1225 17.0100	
	Total 39.9000 Vat -0.0000 Total 39.90	

The document may now be viewed and printed, if required. To print it, click the 'Print' Button, or click 'OK' to return to the previous screen.

2.2.3 Reports

There is a wide selection of reports available. Many of these have been added at the request of users and we are willing to add special reports, on request, for a small charge depending upon the complexity of the work required. Any small additions will be carried out free of charge.

Special Reports			
	<u>•</u>	Apply Cancel	Back
ales Analysis - Period		ounter	
ales Analysis - Quantity			
ales Analysis - Quantity ales Analysis - Sales Value			
ales Analysis - Dales Value ales Analysis - Cost	tory		
ales Analysis - Cost			
ales Analysis - Profit			VERSION 5.1.1.6 12/01/2012
ales Analysis - Nil Activity			
ales Analysis - Low Activity			
ales Analysis - High Activity			
nalysis - Weekly History			
nalysis - Daily Sales			
nalysis - Van Daily			
rice List			
urrent Orders			
ales Analysis - Ingredients			
roduct Analysis - Quantity			
roduct Analysis - Sales Value			
roduct Analysis - Single Item			
reader may se ange tem			
lachine Analysis - Quantity			
lachine Analysis - Sales Value			
lachine Analysis - Cost			
lachine Analysis - Cosc lachine Analysis - Profit			
lachine Analysis - Nil Activity			
achine Analysis - Nii Activity Iachine Analysis - Low Activity			
lachine Analysis - Low Activity lachine Analysis - High Activity			
Iachine Analysis - High Activity			
roup Invoiced - Quantity			
roup Invoiced - Quantity			
roup Invoiced - Value			
ustomer Analysis			
ustomer Analysis - Low Activity			
ustomer - Stop			
ustomer - Unstop			
ustomer Analysis - Product Group			
ustomer Analysis - Discount Group			
ustomer Analysis - Group Quantity			
ustomer Analysis - Weekly			
ustomer Analysis - Orders Value			
ustomer Analysis - Deliveries Value			
ustomer Overdue Credit			
asconor overage creak			
an Round Analysis			
ustomers Van Round List			
an Round List			
an Round List			
roduct Price/Cost Analysis			
HS Delivery Report			
elivery Report			
lot Invoiced			
redict Sales Veekly Returns - Value			5

2.2.3.1 Dough Mix Analysis

Dough Mix Analysis

This option allows you to see how many products are required from each **dough mix** with the option to show the recipe breakdown for a group of products.

After clicking the **'Dough Mixes'** item in the dropdown list you will be presented with the following screen:-



😭 Special Reports				
Dough Mixes Internet Connected	For Delivery	10/01/2012 Appl Image: Second s	Cancel	Back
Нер		2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 5 7 8 Today: 09/01/2012		VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012

Set the date by clicking the **dropdown** arrow on the date box. Then click the date required.

Then click the 'Apply' button to produce the report as follows:-

Dough Mixes	·			For Delivery	10/01/2012	× [E-Mail	Cancel	Print	Back
ternet Connected							Data		List	
		Print in	n Colour						VERS	ON 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Help										
Dough Mixes For 10/01/2012										
	Qty	Unit Weight	Total Weight							
BROWN COB LG BROWN COBS 6 PACK	24	0.165	3.960	10						
Total Weight of Mix			3.960							
BROWN COB MIX BROWN COB LG	50	0.000	0.000	1						
Total Weight of Mix			0.000							
BROWN COB SM BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	6	0.172	1.032	2						
Total Weight of Mix			1.032							
BROWN DOUGH MIX LARGE BROWN LOAF	21	0.450	9.450	13						
Total Weight of Mix			9.450							
GRAN COB LG GRAN COBS 6 PACK	19	0.165	3.135	4						
Total Weight of Mix			3.135							
CDAN COD MEY										

This shows each major dough mix as set up by the **recipes** section in Wsaler. In each section is a list of the products, required for production, that use that dough mix and the finished weight for each, as entered in the product database.

Click the 'Print List' button to print the full list.

2.2.3.2 Recipe Breakdown

Recipe Breakdown

It is possible to create a detailed **ingredient** breakdown for one or more products in a **dough mix** group by selecting the products required. This is done by dragging the cursor over the lines required. Make sure you select the complete lines.

ough Mixes	~		F	or Delivery 10/01/2012	× 1	Mail	a 1	Print	
ernet Connected						Data	Cancel	List	
		Print in	Colour					VERSION 5.1.1	5 01/0
Help									
IALL GRAN LOAF SM GRAN THICK	8	0.231	1.848	112					
Total Weight of Mix			1.848						
IALL WHITE LOAF									
SMALL W/M SLICED	12	0.250	3.000	13					
Total Weight of Mix			3.000						
HITE COB LG									
WHITE COBS 6 PACK	18	0.165	2.970	14					
Total Weight of Mix			2.970						
HITE COB MIX WHITE COB LG	50	0.000	0.000	15					
Total Weight of Mix			0.000						
HITE COB SM									
WHITE COBS SM 12 PK	5	0.172	0.860	16					
Total Weight of Mix			0.860						
HITE DOUGH MIX									
SMALL W/M LOAF SMALL WHITE LOAF	11 53	0.250 0.230	2.750 12.190	17 18					
Total Weight of Mix			14.940						

Now when you release the mouse left-button, the following display will appear.

Dough Mixes Internet Connected	~		For Delivery 10/01/2012	~			
					E-Mail Data	Cancel	Print List
	(Print in Colour					VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Help							
GRAN COB MIX GRAN COB LG	Recipe	for selectior	1				
	LG BROWN		10	0.450	4.500 kg		
Total Weight of Mix	LG BROWN	THICK	20	0.453	9.060 kg		
GRAN COB SM GRAN COBS SH 12 PK	Total Fin 3	ished Weight			13.560 kg		
Total Weight of Mix							
TOTAL WEIGHT OF MIX	A1122	FLOUR BROWN			13.5000 kg £0		
GRAN DOUGH MIX	B3141	YEAST			0.3600 kg £0		
GRAN LARGE	C3346	WATER			9.0000 Litre	£0.0450	
GRAN LARGE	⁹ E3324	SALT			0.2880 kg £0		
Total Weight of Mix	E3350 Z1133	IMPROVER ELECTRICITY			0.1080 kg £0 0.0450 Unit	£0.0027	
Total weight of MIX	Z1133 Z1134	MAN-HOURS			0.0036 Unit	£0.0135	
GRAN LARGE GRAN LG SLICED	5	MAN-ROOKS			0.0036 0011	20.0135	
	Z1133	ELECTRICITY			0.0450 Unit	£0.0027	
Total Weight of Mix	Z1134	MAN-HOURS			0.0600 Unit	£0.2262	1
LARGE BROWN LOAF							
LG BROWN SLICED	1 F1000	PLASTIC WRAP			10.0000 Unit	£0.1575	
LG BROWN THICK	2 21135	SLICING			10.0000 Unit	£0.0200	
Total Weight of Mix							
	F1000	PLASTIC WRAP			20.0000 Unit	£0.3150	
LARGE W/M LOAF LARGE W/M SLICED	Z1135 5	SLICING			20.0000 Unit	£0.0400	
Total Weight of Mix							

If you now click '**Print List**' the section in blue will print out. This section shows the products, quantities and weights at the top and the total ingredient list requirement below. These quantities should be correct to make the required number of the products listed. **It is always worth setting up your recipes with a small surplus to allow for errors.**

2.2.3.3 Sales Analysis - Period

Sales Analysis - Period

This allows you to create a report of the **quantity** of each product sold between two **dates** for a single **customer** or all customers.

Select Sales Analysis - Period in the drop down list.



Set the first and last **dates** to be included in the report.

If you want the report for a **single customer**, enter the customer code in the box. Click Apply and wait for the report to compile.

õales Analysi:	s - Period	Customer Code	From 09/01/2012	E-Ma		Bac
iternet Conn	ected		To 09/01/2012	► Ma Dat	a Cancei	Print List
					\rightarrow \sim \sim	
		Group				
		Print in Colour				VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Help						
Sales A	nalysis - Period - 9/1/2012	to 9/1/2012				
CODE	PRODUCT	QTY				
121	SHALL W/H LOAF	6				
A1218 A122	SMALL W/M SLICED	12				
122 124A	LARGE W/M SLICED	41				
1248	DOUBLE SLICED PACK LARGE BROWN LOAF	170				
128	LG BROWN SLICED	10				
128	LG BROWN THICK	20				
129	GRAN LARGE	1329				
129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	154				
130	GRAN LC SLICED	5				
132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	62				
135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	71				
138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	19				
140	SH GRAN THICK	8				
3100	WHITE COB LG	23				
101	BROWN COB LC	60				
102	GRAN COB LG	20				
334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	18				
335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	24				
3336 3337	GRAN COBS 6 PACK WHITE COBS SM 12 PK	5				
338	BROWN COBS SH 12 PK	6				
339	GRAN COBS SN 12 PK	3				
100	PORK PIE LARGE	12				

To print the report, click Print List button.

2.2.3.4 Sales Analysis - Quantity

Sales Analysis – Quantity

This report, and all the other **sales analysis** reports, break the results down on a monthly basis. If you require a shorter period than a month, this can be done, but the results will appear in the month covered by the selection.

Select Sales Analysis - Quantity in the dropdown list.



Enter a customer code if required, otherwise the results will include the total of all customers for that period.

Set the date range as required. Then click Apply.

After the report has been compiled, the results will be shown in **graphical form**.



This can be printed if required.

Click **Cancel** and the screen will return to the listed results.

es Analysis	- Quantity 👻	Cust	omer Cod	•				01/02/201		~		Mail		Cancel	Print	Back
rnet Conne	cted						То	10/01/201	2	~		Data			List	
				Group										\times		
				Print in Co	lour										VERSIONS	j.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Help															121320110	
ales Ai	nalysis - Quantity - 1/2/201	1 to 10/1	2012													
CODE	PROBUCT	JAN	FEB	HAR	APR	MAY	JUN	ரா	AUG	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	TOTAL		
120	LARGE W/M LOAF	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	165	216		
121	SHALL W/M LOAF	79	ŏ	0	Ő.	Ő.	ō	Ū.	ō	ō	ō	ō	23	102		
1215	SHALL W/M SLICED	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ő.	ō	ō	24	72		
.122	LARGE W/H SLICED	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	183	203		
.124	LG WHITE SLICED	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30		
124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94	281		
126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	545	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	587		
127	LC BROWN SLICED	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20	60		
128	LG BROWN THICK	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	120		
129	GRAN LARGE	1632	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	186	1818		
129-T 130	TRAY GRAN LARGE	415 20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	174	589		
130	GRAN LG SLICED SMALL WHITE LOAF	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10 106	30 327		
135	SHALL BROWN LOAF	268	0	ŏ	0	0	ŏ	ŏ	0	0	ő	0	126	394		
138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	76	0	ŏ	ő	ő	ŏ	ŏ	0	ő	ő	ő	38	114		
140	SH GRAN THICK	32	ő	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	16	48		
100	WHITE COB LG	146	ő	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	100	246		
101	BROWN COB LG	220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	320		
102	GRAN COB LG	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	120		
104	BROWN COB SM	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55		
334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	72	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	108		
	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	144		
		76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38	114		
336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	30		
336 337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK	20			0	0	0	0		0	0	0	12	36		
335 336 337 338	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	24	0	0												
1336 1337 1338 1339	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK BROWN COBS SM 12 PK GRAN COBS SM 12 PK	24 12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	18		
336 337 338	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	24								0	0	0	6 24	18 72		

Similarly, these can be printed out by clicking **Print List**.

2.2.3.5 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants

Sales Analysis – Value and other Variants

If you select the **Sales Analysis – Value**, the results will be in £ value of the sales. Similarly you can select Cost or Profit reports. **N.B. You must have recipes entered for all products and a fully priced Ingredient List for this to work.**

You can also select Nil, Low or High Activity filters.

2.2.3.6 Sales Analysis - Ingredients

Sales Analysis – Ingredients

This is the same, in essence, as the Sales Analysis – Quantity, except that the constituent ingredients are listed instead of the **Products**.

sales Analysis Nernet Conne	- Ingredients ected	~	Customer	Code					01/02/2011 10/01/2012		~		Mail Pata		Cance		Print List	Back
				🗹 Gro	up													
				Prin	t in Colo	a ir												
Help																	VERSION 5.1.1.	5 01/01/2012
Sales A	nalysis - Ingredients - 1	l/2/2011 to	10/1/	2012														
COBE	INGREDIENT	31	N F	EB)	GAR	APR	MAY	JUN	ரா	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOTAL			
1121	FLOUR WHITE		99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	229	429	kg		
1122	FLOUR BROWN	6	71	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	450	kg		
1123	FLOUR GRAN		88	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	897	kg		
2213	PORK PIE LG		48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	72	Unit		
3141	YEAST		35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	47	kg		
1132	HILK		19	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	27	Litre		
3346	WATER		87	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	272	1154	Litre		
3324	SALT		24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	35	kg		
3350	IMPROVER		9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	14	kg		
1000	PLASTIC WRAP		50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	360	Unit		
1100	BOX TYPE 1		44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	122	366	Unit		
1200	BOX TYPE 2		56	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	84	Unit		
1133	ELECTRICITY		9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	20	Unit		
1134	MAN-HOURS SLICING		4 70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 293	12 563	Unit Unit		

It is necessary to have the recipes and costed ingredients present in the database for this to give results.

2.2.3.7 Analysis - Weekly History

Analysis – Weekly History

This reports allows you to compare the product performance with the previous week and the corresponding week from the previous year.

Instrume Version Instrume Sect functioners to include in Report Example Sect functioners to include in Report Example Sect functioners to include in Report Example Construme Example
BS BLACK SNM NETHER POPPLETON BTR BTR() BTR() SUBSRUDGE CAP CUCK AND FERRET GLASSHUDSS CCS CATTREL CREENTAL REASTHURSES CR CORVINAL CREENTAT BURNT VATES RA TEST CONFANY RABROGATE HA TEST CONFANY RABROGATE JD JDS DURR CORVING REASTAURANT JD JDS DURR SUTH STATUEZY RH HARE AND FIRING WERK SUTH STATUEZY RH HARE AND HOURDS TACKSTER RH KING NERD HOTEL SUTH STATUEZY OR OLD OK RESTAURANT BUROHORDER SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCLL HARROGATE SCH2 KARROGATE COUNCLL HARROGATE SCH2 KARROGATE COUNCLL HARROGATE SCH2 STOCK STOCK STOCK STUEMEN KARED
CCSCRATHRAL CATRENITORURNIT YATTSCRCRIVICK RESTARRATTRURNIT YATTSFATEST CONPANYKARROGATEHATEST CONPANYKARROGATEHATEST CONPANYKARROGATEHATEST CONPANYKARROGATEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAHAKEHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHASUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYHAKESUNTY STALLEZYSUNTY STALLEZYREMONTROSUNTY STALLEZYKESUNTY STALLEZYKES
JD JDES SUFIC KH4 KIDE KEIR SUFEX SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCLL KIRROGATE SCH2 KIDEGATE KIDEGATE SCH2 SUFLIGE WEEL CARE PATELEY BRIDEF
PP PULLVARMARS PARTEX RTON SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCEL HARROGATE SCH2 HARROGATE COUNCEL MARROGATE STUCK STUCK HIRROGATE SVC STURDAL MARROGATE SVC STURDAL MARROGATE

Select all the customers that you require to be included in this report then click **'Apply'** to run the report. If you don't select any of the customers you will be given the option to include them all in the report.

Firstly, you will be shown a Bar Chart of the results, which you can print out if you

wish.



	kly History	2				W/E 10	/01/2012	~		Mail ata		Cancel	Print List	Back
Help			✓ Print in	Colour					Archives 10	0% compl	eted		VERSION 5.1.1.	5 01/01/2012
Analysis	S - Weekly History - Week	-	sday 10 t Year		12 st Week	6	rrent		r Diff		k Diff			
Joue	Product	Qty	Value	Qty	Value	Oty	Value	Qty	Value	Qty	Value			
		0												
4120 4121	LARGE W/M LOAF SMALL W/M LOAF	0	0.00	43	0.00	51 59	38.25 34.69	51 59	38.25	51 16	38.25			
121 1215	SHALL W/M LUAF SHALL W/M SLICED	0	0.00	43	25.28	36	34.69	36	34.69	16	9.41			
.1215	LARGE W/M SLICED	0	0.00	15	15.30	15	15.30	15	15.30	0	0.00			
.124	LG WHITE SLICED	0	0.00	0	0.00	30	31.12	30	31.12	30	31.12			
1248	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	0	0.00	150	212.63	131	185.69	131	185.69	-19	-26.93			
126	LARCE BROWN LOAF	ő	0.00	362	334.49	225	207.90	225	207.90	-137	-126.59			
127	LC BROWN SLICED	0	0.00	30	28.35	30	28.35	30	28.35	0	0.00			
128	LG BROWN THICK	0	0.00	60	56.46	60	56.46	60	56.46	0	0.00			
129	GRAN LARGE	0	0.00	303	294.29	1515	1471.44	1515	1471.44	1212	1177.15			
129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	0	0.00	261	2305.55	328	2879.07	328	2879.07	67	573.52			
130	GRAN LG SLICED	0	0.00	15	14.73	15	14.73	15	14.73	0	0.00			
132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	0	0.00	159	98.56	168	104.14	168	104.14	9	5.58			
135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	0	0.00	197	125.64	197	125.64	197	125.64	0	0.00			
138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	0	0.00	57	35.75	57	35.75	57	35.75	0	0.00			
.140	SH GRAN THICK	0	0.00	24	14.35	24	14.35	24	14.35	0	0.00			
100	WHITE COB LG	0	0.00	123	25.83	123	25.83	123	25.83	0	0.00			
101	BROWN COB LG	0	0.00	160	35.28	160	35.28	160	35.28	0	0.00			
102	GRAN COB LG	0	0.00	60	13.86	60	13.86	60	13.86	0	0.00			
104	BROWN COB SM	0	0.00	0	0.00	55	9.24	55	9.24	55	9.24			
	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	0	0.00	54	55.71	54	55.71	54	55.71	0	0.00			
	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	0	0.00	72	70.43	72	70.43	72	70.43	0	0.00			
335	GRAN COBS 6 PACK	0	0.00	57	61.40	57	61.40	57	61.40	0	0.00			
335 336		0	0.00	15	19.73	15	19.73	15	19.73	0	0.00			
334 335 336 337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK		0.00	18	23.84	18	23.84	18	23.84	0	0.00			
335 336 337 338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	0						9	12.02	0	0.00			
335 336 337 338 339	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK GRAN COBS SM 12 PK	0	0.00	9	12.02	9	12.02							
335 336 337 338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK			9 36	12.02 34.20	9 36	12.02 34.20	36	34.20	Ő	0.00			

Click 'Close' to return to the listed results.

If you are on the internet there will be a button that will allow you to email the report if required. Otherwise, you can print out the report by using the **'Print List'** button.

More: Emailing the report

2.2.3.7.1 Emailing the report

Emailing the report

Click the 'Email Data' button to get the following screen:-

83

Sending Email	
Send Email	Email Fixed Parameters
	Host mail.bakerysoftware.co.uk
Send Email Don't send	From me@mydomain.co.uk
	From Name Sender's Name
Heading Analysis - Weekly History	Authentication required
Message Attachment\Report.rtf	Authentication Data
Attached is the report for the current weekly analysis. You may view and print this using MS Word.	User Name admin@bakerysoftware
Best Regards	Password #####
David C Ayre	Apply
	Destination email addresses
	davidcayre@ntlworld.com
	Double-click recipients below

In normal circumstances the email data will have been entered in the End-of-Day/Utilities section. If this is not the case, enter your email details into the top right boxes, if they haven't already been entered, then click **'Apply'** to save them. **'Exit'** and then click the ' **Email Data'** button again. This time you will have the above screen with the full set of buttons. Double-click the customer to whom the email is to be sent, or alternatively, enter the email address manually.

Edit the message as required and then click **'Send Email'** and wait until it has been sent. The message at the top, in red, will tell you when this has happened.

You can email to more then one person by adding more email addresses separated by commas, or by double-clicking on more of the customers in the listbox.

2.2.3.8 Daily Sales

This allows you to inspect the sales for all, or a selection, of customers for the last 7 days plus the total for the week divided into section by van round.

Internet Connected WE 1301/2012 Image: Connected Cancel Image: Connected Cancel Image: Connected Cancel Image: Connected	Sales	Daily											
	Analysis	- Daily Sales	~						Е	Mail		Drint	Back
Image:	nternet (Connected					W/E 13/01/2	D12			Cancel	List	
Net of the second secon												—	
Net of the second secon					Print in Colour					· ·			
Ord Description Of-Jan Of-Jan Of-Jan Of-Jan Of-Jan Of-Jan De-Jan Ta-Jan Ta-Ja	Help				The ar colour							VERSION 5.1	.1.5 01/01/2012
Check Sate Sate Sate Mete Mete Mete Mete Mete Mete 00 AL20 ALACE M/H LOAP 0.00	Anal	ysis - Dai	ily Sales - Week Ending I	Fri 13/1/20	12								
A120 LARCE V/H LOAF 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.00 0.00 0.00 9.00 0.00 0.00 9.00 0.00 0.00 9.00 0.00		Code	Description								Total		
00 A121 SHALL W/M LOAF 0.00 0.00 9.58 6.7 0.00 0.00 10.00 A121 SHALL W/M SLICER 0.00 0.00 7.06 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 A122 LARGE W/M SLICER 0.00 0.00 7.06 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 A124 LARGE W/M SLICER 0.00 0.00 5.10 5.10 5.10 0.00 0.00 10.00 00 A124 LARGE W/M SLICER 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 01 A125 LARGE BIONN LOAF 0.00 0.00 5.13 5.45 0.00 0.00 10.00 01 A125 CE BIONN SLICER 0.00 0.00 11.02 11.02 11.02 0.00 0.00 11.01 01 A127 CE BIONN SLICER 0.00 0.00 11.02 10.00 0.00 0.00 11.01 01 A126 CE BIONN SLICER <td>eroup</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Sat</td> <td>Sun</td> <td>non</td> <td>Tue</td> <td>wea</td> <td>Thu</td> <td>HEL.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	eroup			Sat	Sun	non	Tue	wea	Thu	HEL.			
00 Al:19 SHALE W/H SLICED 0.00 0.00 7.06 7.06 0.00 0.00 0.00 14.1 00 Al:24 LARGE W/H SLICED 0.00 0.00 5.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.20 00 Al:24 DOFELE SLICED PACK 0.00 0.00 5.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.20 00 Al:26 LARGE RADWI 10AY 0.00 0.00 157.08 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 01 Al:27 LARGE RADWI 10AY 0.00 0.00 146.17 0.00 0.00 120.78 02 Al:27 FANT GRAH LADRI 0.00 0.00 146.17 0.00 0.00 10.00 03 132 FANT GRAH LADRI 0.00 0.00 4.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 120.78 03 Al32 FANT GRAH LADRIC 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00													
D0 A.122 LARCE W/M SUCCEP 0.00 0.00 5.10 5.10 0.00 0.00 1.0.20 00 A.124 DOUBLE SUCCEP ACK 0.00 0.00 56.12 60.95 0.00 0.00 1.0.20 00 A.126 LARCE BROWN FLOAF 0.00 0.00 56.12 60.95 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.9.07 00 A.127 LG BROWN FLOAF 0.00 0.00 9.45 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.9.07 00 A.127 LG BROWN FLOAF 0.00 0.00 1.802 1.8.82 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.9.07 00 A.129 CBANT LACKE 0.00 0.00 1.802 1.8.82 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.9.12 00 A.129 CBANT LACKE 0.00 0.00 1.8.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.9.12 00 A.130 CBANT LACKE 0.00 0.00 4.9.0 0.00 0.00 0.00													
00 A1:24A DOTELE SLUCED PACK 0.00 0.00 15:0 0.00 0.00 10:0 119:0 00 A1:26 LARGE PROVEN LOAR 0.00 0.00 15:0 30:4 90:0 0.00 0.00 10:0 10:0 00 A1:7 LG BROWN FLUCK 0.00 0.00 15:0 30:4 9:4 0.00 0.00 0.00 10:0 <													
D0 A.126 LARGE BOUNT LOAP 0.00 0.00 127.06 10.00 0.00 0.00 107.06 10.00 0.00 107.06 10.00 0.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 0.00 10.00 0.00 10.00 0.00 10.00 0.00 10.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.00 0.00													
00 A.127 L.G BNOWN SLICED 0.00 0.00 9.45 9.45 9.45 0.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00													
D0 AL28 LC BROWN FRECK 0.00 0.00 18.92 18.92 0.00 0.00 192.12 00 AL29 CRANT LARCEX 0.00 0.00 129.79 99.33 0.00 0.00 0.00 139.12 00 AL29-T TRAY CRANT LARCEX 0.00 0.00 149.47 76.82 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.62 00 AL30 CRANT LSOR 0.00 0.00 4.91 4.91 0.00 0.00 9.62 00 AL32 SHALL BOAT 0.00 0.00 4.61 76.00 0.00 0.00 7.23 00 AL35 SHALL BOAT CAAP 0.00 0.00 4.61 76.00 0.00 0.60 72.28 00 AL35 SHALL BOAT CAAP 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 6.60 6.63 72.88 01 BL00 METT COB L6 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00													
00 A129 CPANT LARCE 0.00 0.00 1290.79 90.30 0.00 0.00 1381.12 00 A129 TBAY TPAN LARCE 0.00 0.00 1342.04 766.52 0.00 0.00 0.00 1342.04 00 A130 CBANT LG SLICED 0.00 0.00 1342.04 4.91 4.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.92 01 A132 STRLL MUTTE LOAP 0.00 0.00 1442.04 2.00 0.00 0.00 71.22 01 A135 STRLL MART LOAP 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 23.83 02 A130 GRANT CART 0.00 0.00 1.1.92 0.00 0.00 23.83 03 A140 SH GRANT THICK 0.00 0.00 1.1.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 24.25 03 B102 GRANT CART 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 1.0.2													
90 AL129-T TRAY FRAM LARDE 0.00 0.00 10.00 0.00 2.10, 56 00 AL20 GRAM LOS SLICED 0.00 0.00 4.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.10, 56 00 AL32 CRAML LOS SLICED 0.00 0.00 4.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.92 01 AL32 CRALL WRITE LOAF 0.00 0.00 4.01 0.00 0.00 0.00 7.129 00 AL36 CRALL WRITE LOAF 0.00 0.00 4.01 7.00 0.00 0.00 6.64 00 AL40 SH CLAR MILL 0.00 0.00 4.78 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.55 00 AL40 SH CLAR MILL 0.00 0.00 4.78 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.54 010 WRITE COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 15.33 11 B35 BDUMI COBS & PACK 0.00 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>													
00 A130 CFANT LC SLICED 0.00 0.00 4.91 4.91 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.92 04 A132 STALL MAITTE LOAR 0.00 0.00 8.43 22.85 0.00 0.00 0.00 71.25 05 A135 STALL MAITTE LOAR 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 71.25 06 A135 STALL MARTINE LOAR 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 23.83 06 A140 STA GAMI TATE 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 23.83 03 B101 BROWN COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 24.25 03 B102 GRAN COB LS 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 15.33 11 B102 GRAN COB LS 0.00 0.00 13.23 13.05 0.00 0.00 15.33													
00 A.132 PHALL MUTTE LOAF 0.00 0.00 98.43 92.84 0.00 0.00 0.00 71.28 00 A.132 PHALL MUTTE LOAF 0.00 0.00 40.17 0.00 0.00 71.28 00 A.138 PHALL GAAT LOAF 0.00 0.00 40.17 0.00 0.00 0.00 6.64 00 A.140 PH GAAT NICK 0.00 0.00 4.78 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.88 00 A.140 PH GAAT NICK 0.00 0.00 4.78 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.88 01 BLOH COB LO 0.00 0.00 4.62 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.87 11 PLO PHTTE COB LO 0.00 0.00 4.62 0.00 0.00 1.53 12 P35 PHONT COB F PACK 0.00 0.00 1.857 0.00 0.00 3.714 13 P35 PHONT COB F PACK 0.00 0.00 <td></td>													
00 A.135 SPALL BROWN LOAF 0.00 0.00 41.90 SPALL BROWN LOAF 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 65.47 00 A.140 SPALL BROWN LOAF 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 23.63 00 A.140 SPALL BROWN COB L5 0.00 0.00 11.92 0.00 0.00 0.00 23.63 00 B.101 BROWN COB L5 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 0.00 24.28 01 B.100 WHITS COB L5 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 15.33 11 B.35 B.001 COB S & RACK 0.00 0.00 18.57 0.00 0.00 46.95 12 B.35 B.0011 COB S & RACK 0.00 0.00 20.48 23.48 0.00 0.00 46.95 13 B.35 B.0011 COB S & RACK 0.00 0.00	00	A132		0.00	0.00		32.85	0.00		0.00			
00 A140 281 CALM THICK 0.00 0.00 4.76 4.76 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.57 00 B101 BD0W COB LC 0.00 0.00 11.02 0.00 0.00 0.00 24.25 10 B102 CALM F COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 0.00 9.57 11 B100 WHITT COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.63 10.50 0.00 0.00 15.33 11 B104 WHITT COB LC 0.00 0.00 12.67 0.00 0.00 16.53 12 B355 B50UT COBS C PACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 20.48 0.00 0.00 46.95 13 B35 GAMT COBS C FACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 20.48 0.00 0.00 40.95 13 B35 GAMT COBS C FACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 20.48 0.00 0.00 40.94	00	A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	0.00	0.00	45.30	40.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	85.47		
D0 D101 DBOWN COB LC 0.00 0.00 1.0.2 11.0.2 0.00 0.00 2.4.2 00 D102 CGRAN COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.62 0.00 0.00 0.00 2.4.2 10 D100 WHITE COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.62 0.00 0.00 0.00 15.33 11 B304 WHITE COB 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 1.0.0 0.00 0.00 3.74 11 B335 BDOWN COB 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 2.3.48 0.00 0.00 3.00 3.74 11 B335 BDOWN COB 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 2.3.48 0.00 0.00 46.95 11 B335 BDOWN COB 5 M1 12 PK 0.00 0.00 1.0.00 0.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00 10.00		A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	0.00	0.00	11.92	11.92	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.83		
90 B102 CRANT COB LG 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 9.24 11 B100 MITIT COB LG 0.00 0.00 4.62 4.62 0.00 0.00 9.24 11 B100 MITIT COB LG 0.00 0.00 4.63 10.50 0.00 0.00 15.33 11 B34 MITIT COB LG PACK 0.00 0.00 18.57 0.00 0.00 7.14 12 B35 BOUNT COBS C PACK 0.00 0.00 2.3.48 0.00 0.00 0.00 46.95 13 B35 GRANT COBS C PACK 0.00 0.00 6.00 0.00 1.01 4.01 0.00 0.00 46.95 14 B357 MITIT COBS SH 12 PK 0.00 0.00 6.00 0.00 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 1.01 0.00 0.00			SH GRAN THICK	0.00	0.00		4.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.57		
B100 WHITE COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.83 10.50 0.00 0.00 15.33 10 B334 WHITE COB & CDE & PACK 0.00 0.00 18.87 18.57 0.00 0.00 37.14 11 B335 BKOWL COBS & PACK 0.00 0.00 23.48 0.00 0.00 0.00 37.14 11 B336 GRAN COBS & PACK 0.00 0.00 23.48 0.00 0.00 0.00 46.95 11 B336 GRAN COBS & ML 2 FK 0.00 0.00 6.58 0.00 0.00 10.13 11 B337 WHITE COBS & ML 2 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 7.95 0.00 0.00 10.14 11 B337 GRAN COBS & ML 2 FK 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 10.91 11 B338 BOWM COBS & ML 2 FK 0.00 0.00 1.00 0.00 0.00 10.01 12 S2 C100 PORK FIE LARGE 0.00													
11 B100 WHITT COB LC 0.00 0.00 4.83 10.60 0.00 0.00 15.33 1 B334 WHITT COB LC 0.00 0.00 10.57 0.00 0.00 10.53 11 B335 BJOWN COBS & PACK 0.00 0.00 23.48 23.48 0.00 0.00 0.00 46.95 11 B335 GRAN COBS & PACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 0.00 0.00 46.95 11 B336 GRAN COBS & MACK 0.00 0.00 6.00 0.00 1.01 40.94 12 B337 WHITS COBS & MAL 2 PK 0.00 0.00 6.00 0.00 1.03 1.5 13 B358 BADWN GOBS & MAL 2 PK 0.00 0.00 7.98 0.00 0.00 1.03 1.5 13 B358 CALM COBS & MAL 2 PK 0.00 0.00 7.98 0.00 0.00 1.03 1.5 14 B358 CALM COBS & MAL 2 PK 0.00													
1 B334 MHITE COBE 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 10.877 0.00 0.00 0.00 37.14 B335 BROWN COBE 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 23.48 0.00 0.00 0.00 46.95 1 B336 GRAN COBE 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 20.47 0.00 0.00 46.95 1 B336 GRAN COBE 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 40.94 1 B337 MHITE COBE 5 M1.2 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 7.95 0.00 0.00 13.15 1 B337 GRAN COBE 5 M1.2 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 7.95 0.00 0.00 13.15 1 B338 BDUNE COBE 5 M1.2 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 7.95 0.00 0.00 15.90 1 B339 CAAU COBE 5 M1.2 FK 0.00 0.00 1.40 0.00 0.00 0.00 8.01 2 C100 FORK FIE LARCE 0													
11 B335 BJOWN COBS 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 22.48 23.48 2.0.00 0.00 0.00 46.95 11 B356 GRAN COBS 6 PACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 0.00 0.00 0.00 46.95 11 B357 WILTE COBS 5M L2 PK 0.00 0.00 6.00 0.00 1.00 1.01 1.15 11 B358 RAMI COBS 5M L2 PK 0.00 0.00 7.95 0.00 0.00 0.00 1.5.90 11 B359 GRANT COBS 5M L1 PK 0.00 0.00 4.01 4.01 0.00 0.00 0.00 6.00 12 B359 GRANT COBS 5M L1 PK 0.00 0.00 4.01 4.01 0.00 0.00 0.00 6.00 12 B359 GRANT COBS 5M L1 PK 0.00 0.00 1.140 11.40 0.00 0.00 0.00 22.60													
11 B336 GFANL COBS 6 FACK 0.00 0.00 20.47 20.07 0.00 0.00 40.94 11 B337 MHTTE GOBS SH1 L2 FK 0.00 0.00 6.58 0.00 0.00 10.13 11 B338 BROWN COBS SH1 L2 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 7.95 0.00 0.00 10.94 11 B339 GFANL COBS SH1 L2 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 0.00 0.00 10.94 11 B339 GFANL COBS SH1 2 FK 0.00 0.00 4.01 0.00 0.00 6.01 12 B330 GFANL COBS SH1 2 FK 0.00 0.00 4.01 0.00 0.00 6.01 13 B339 GFANL COBS SH1 2 FK 0.00 0.00 1.140 11.40 0.00 0.00 0.00 6.01 22 C100 PORK FIE LARGE 0.00 0.00 11.40 11.40 0.00 0.00 0.00 22.80													
11 B337 WHITE CORE SH 12 FK 0.00 0.00 6.58 6.58 0.00 0.00 13.15 B338 BEDDWIN CORES SH 12 FK 0.00 0.00 7.95 7.95 0.00 0.00 15.95 D1 B339 GPAAN CORS SH 12 FK 0.00 0.00 4.01 4.01 0.00 0.00 8.01 D2 C100 PORK PIE LARGE 0.00 0.00 11.40 11.40 0.00 0.00 22.80													
11 B338 BROWN (ODS SH 12 PK 0.00 0.00 7.95 0.00 0.00 0.00 15.90 11 B339 GRAN CODS SH 12 PK 0.00 0.00 4.01 0.00 0.00 6.01 22 C100 PORK FIE LARGE 0.00 0.00 11.40 11.40 0.00 0.00 22.80													
P339 GFAN COSS SN 12 PK 0.00 0.00 4.01 4.01 0.00 0.00 8.01 92 C100 PORK PIE LARGE 0.00 0.00 11.40 11.40 0.00 0.00 22.80													
22 C100 FORK FIE LARGE 0.00 0.00 11.40 11.40 0.00 0.00 0.00 22.80													
		*******				********	********	*********					
			Total	0.00	0.00	3112.45	1219.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	4331.86		
	1												
2													

2.2.3.9 Van Daily

This gives you the total sales value for each van round for the previous week. You can set the Week/ending date before running the report. There is only 1 van round shown in the example, but the report would list all van rounds if there were more.

analysis - Van Daily Iternet Connected	×				W/E 13/01/2012	~	E-Mail Data		Cancel	Print List	Back
Help			Print in Colour						\times	VERSION	5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Analysis - Van Daily ^{an Round}	7 - Week Ending F 07-Jan Sat	F11 13/1/20 08-Jan Sun	09-Jan Mon	10-Jan Tue	11-Jan Wed	12-Jan Thu	13-Jan Fri	Total			
'AN 3	0.00	0.00	1474.05	171.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	1645.45			
Total	0.00	0.00	1474.05	171.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	1645.45			

2.2.3.10 Price Lists

Price Lists

You can compile, print and/or email price lists for any customer.

onnected	~		Cancel	Bac
_	Print in Colour			VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
		_		
Double-Click C	ustomer for Price List			
85 877 CGP CCS CCS CR HA HA1 HA1 HA1 HA1 HA1 HA1 S01 S01 S01 S01 S01 S01 S01 S01 S01 S0	ELACK STAN BURCH THERE RESTAURANT COCK AND FERRET CORTAL CATERING SERVICES CHITAKI, CATERING SERVICES CHITAKI (CATERING SERVICES CHITAKI (CATERING) TEST COMPANY TEST COMPANY CHIGH RESTAURANT JOUES DIDRER KUDG HERE INTEL OLD OAK RESTAURANT POLLYANNES PARTEL OLD OAK RESTAURANT POLLYANNES PARTEL MARBOGATE COUNCLL STOKK SFIDNING IMEEL CAFE WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	NETHER POPPLETON SUMMERNELDGE GLASSMUUSES RIPON BURNT VATES KIARESGROUGH HARROGATE TAGASTER SOUTH STADLEY VORK SPOFFORTH BOROUGHRIDGE RIPON HARROGATE HARROGATE HARROGATE HARROGATE		

This gives you a customer list from which you can select the customer for whom the Price List must be compiled. The list will take into account Special prices and discounts, though **NOT** quantity discounts as these are dependent upon the value of the complete order.

Double-click the customer for whom the Price List is to be compiled.

Price List				
e List met Conn	ected		E Mail Data	1
		Print in Colour		
Help				
Price L	ist - As of Tuesday 10/1/201	12		
ode	Product	Code		
120	LARGE W/M LOAF	0.7500		
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	1.0000		
A121	SHALL W/M LOAF	0.5880		
1215	SHALL W/M SLICED	0.5880		
122	LARGE W/M SLICED	1.0200		
123		0.0000		
124	LG WHITE SLICED	1.0374		
124A 125	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	1.4175 1.0374		
125	LG WHT THICK SL LARGE BROWN LOAF	0.9240		
A125 A127	LC BROWN SLICED	0.9450		
A128	LG BROWN THICK	0.9410		
A129	GRAN LARGE	0.9712		
129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	8.9775		
130	GRAN LG SLICED	0.9820		
131	GRAN LG THICK	0.9799		
132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	0.6199		
133	SH WHT SLICED	0.6303		
134	SH WHT THICK	0.6251		
135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	0.6407		
136	SH BROWN SLICED	0.6459		
L37 L38	SM BROWN THICK SMALL GRAN LOAF	0.6449 0.6512		
138 139	SHALL GRAN LUAF SH GRAN SLICED	0.6564		
140	SH GRAN THICK	0.6554		
140	WHITE COB LG	0.2100		
101	BROWN COB LG	0.2205		
102	GRAN COB LG	0.2310		
103	WHITE COB SM	0.1575		
104	BROWN COB SM	0.1680		
105	GRAN COB SM	0.1785		
334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	1.0317		
335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	0.9782		
336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK	1.0772		
207	MITTE CODC CH 12 DF	1.0101		

If you are on the internet, there will be the email option, or you can simply print the Price List.

More: Emailing the Price List

Emailing the Price List

💿 Sending Email	
Send Email Send Email Don't send Exit	Email Fixed Parameters Host mail.bakerysoftware.co.uk From me@mydomain.co.uk
Heading Price List Message Attachment\Report.rtf Attached is the Current Price List. You may view and print this using M5 Word. Best Regards David C Ayre Comtech Software	From Name Sender's Name Authentication required Authentication Data User Name admin@bakerysoftware Password ##### Apply Destination email addresses davidcayre@ntlworld.com Double-click recipients below BSBLACK SWAN NETHER POPPLETON

In this case there will be only one customer in the listbox and their email address will automatically appear in the Destination box. **N.B. the customer's email address must be entered in the Customer Database for this to happen.**

2.2.3.11 Current Orders

This displays the order status of all the customers for the next 2 weeks. It does not give the order details but allows you to check that orders have been placed.

87

	o 1															
Current	Orders															
urrent Ord	lava		~													
Jumenic Oru	iers		×									E-Mail		~	ncel	Print Back
nternet Con												Data		Ca	ncei	List
nternet Con	nected													× ×	/	
					Print in	n Colour					_					
a de la	1															VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Help	J															
a	nt Orders as of 13/1	2012														
Currer	it Orders as of 15/1	/2012														
			Sat		Mon	-	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	
ode	Customer	Fri 12 Jan		Sun 15 Jan		Tue 17 Jan	18 Jan			21 Jan						
Joue	cusconer	15 Dan	TA Dav	T) Day	TO Day	TI Dan	To par	L) ban	20 Dan	21 Dan	22 Dan	25 Dan	24 Dan	st par	20 Dan	
s	BLACK SWAN				ORDER	ORDER										
TR	BIRCH TREE RESTAURAN				ORDER	ORDER										
AF	COCK AND FERRET				ORDER	ORDER										
ccs	CENTRAL CATERING SER															
IR	CENTURY RESTAURANT				ORDER	ORDER	ORDER									
A.	TEST COMPANY				ORDER	ORDER										
A1	TEST COMPANY 2				ORDER	ORDER										
LAH	HARE AND HOUNDS				ORDER	ORDER										
D	JOES DINER				ORDER	ORDER										
CH8	KING HENRY THE EIGHT				ORDER	ORDER										
кнн	KINGS HEAD HOTEL				ORDER	ORDER										
DOR PP	OLD OAK RESTAURANT POLLYANNAS PANTRY				ORDER ORDER	ORDER										
SCH1	HARROGATE COUNCIL															
CH2	HARROGATE COUNCIL															
TOCK	STOCK															
SUC	SPINNING WHEEL CAFE															
HIN	WILLIAM AND MARY HOT															

2.2.3.12 Sales Analysis - Ingredients

Set the data range and click 'Apply to run the report. This will display the monthly amount of each ingredient that has been used. You can set this to analyse a single customer's ingredient usage by entering the customer code in the box at the top. If you leave the box empty it will display the total usage of ingredients. This can be useful in planning the provisioning of ingredients.

ales Analy								_			-							
iles Analysis	- Ingredients	~	Custo	mer Code				From	1/12/2011		~		Mail		Cance		Print	
ernet Conne	cted							To 1	3/01/2012		~	D	ata		Cance.		List	
															$\sim \times$		100	
					Group													
					Print in Col	our												
					-fille in Col	our											VERSION 5.1.	1.5 01/01/201
Help																		
ales Aı	nalysis – Ingredients	- 1/12/201	1 to 1	3/1/20)12													
ODE	INGREDIENT		JEN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	ост	NOV	DEC	TOTAL			
121	FLOUR WHITE		140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	229	368	kg		
122	FLOUR BROWN		324	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80	404	kg		
123	FLOUR GRAN		733	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110	842	kg		
213	PORK PIE LG		36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	60	Unit		
3141	YEAST		29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	40	kg		
132	HILK		13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	24	Litre		
346	WATER		784	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	272	1055	Litre		
324	SALT		22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	31	kg		
350 000	IMPROVER PLASTIC WRAP		180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	11 290	kg		
100	BOX TYPE 1		180	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	122	305	Unit Unit		
00	BOX TYPE 2		42	0	ů ů	0	0	- O	0	0	0	ŏ	0	28	70	Unit		
33	ELECTRICITY		7	0	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	9	19	Unit		
34	HAN-HOURS		4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	7	Unit		
35	SLICING		195	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	293	488	Unit		



Product Analysis

There are three versions of this report. The first is based on **quantity**, the second on **sales value**. The format is as follows:-

luct Analysis	- Quantity	~		From 01/12/2011	E-Mail		Print	Back
et Connecto	be			To 10/01/2012	✓ Data	Cancel	List	
			Group			\times		
			Print in Colour			,	VERSION 5.1.1.5	5 01/01/2012
elp								
oduct 4	Analysis – (Quantity - 1/12/2011 t	o 10/1/2012					
Qty	Code	Product	Sales Value					
15	A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	£ 21.26					
150	A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	£ 138.60					
260	A129	GRAN LARGE	£ 1223.78					
97	A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	£ 830.32					
9 55	A132 B104	SMALL WHITE LOAF BROWN COB SM	£ 5.58 £ 9.24					

or for sales value:-

oduct Sale	es Analysis								
duct Analysis	- Sales Value	~		From 01/12/2011 To 10/01/2012	× ×	E-Mail Data	Cancel	Print List	Back
			Group				\times	VERSION 5.1.:	.5 01/01/2012
telp		() X) ((2/20)	1.4. 10/1/2012		C				
		Sales Value - 1/12/201							
Value	Code	Product	Quantity						
21.26	A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	15						
138.60	A126	LARCE BROWN LOAF	150						
223.78 830.32	A129 A129-T	GRAN LARGE TRAY GRAN LARGE	1260 97						
5.58	A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	9						
9.24	B104	BROWN COB SH	55						
									<u>×</u>

The third option is for a single product item. Enter the product code in the box at the top of the screen. The example, below, shows the analysis for a Large W/M Loaf. The report shows the customers who have bought this product and the quantity bought each month and the total for the year.

et Connected To 10/01/2012 IP First in Colour VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012 VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012 VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012		alysis - Single Item is - Single Item	~	Product	code A120		From	01/12/201	1	V	F	Mail			Back
Image: Constraint of the set of	rnet Connec	ted					To	10/01/201	2					 List	
CUSTOMER JAN FEB MAR MAR JUL AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC TOTAL BLACK SVAM 27 0 0 0 0 0 0 142 169 BTROCH TARE RESTANDANT 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 6 CENTIVE RESTANDANT 0 0 0 0 0 0 12 12 KINC HANRY THE EIGHT 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 5	Help									(VERSION 5.1.1.	5 01/01/2012
BLACK SUAN 27 0 0 0 0 0 0 142 169 BIRCH TERE RESTADRAM 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 6 6 CENTUP RESTADRAMT 0 0 0 0 0 0 12 12 KINC HENRY THE RIGHT 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 5	roduct DE									icit y	JON .	BEC	TOTAL		~
BIRCH TREE RESTADAM 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 6 6 CENTUP RESTADANT 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 6 6 KINC HENRY THE EIGHT 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 12 12	DE			FED ARK		NUC IN		RUG		CI P	104				
CENTURY DESTAURANT 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 12 12 KING HENRY THE EIGHT 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 5												142	169		
KING HENRY THE EICHT 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 5															
													5		
Total 27 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 165 192															

This report can be emailed and/or printed in the same way that the other reports can be.

2.2.3.14 Machine Analysis

Machine Analysis

There is a range of options in the **Machine Analysis** section including **quantity**, **sales value**, **cost**, **profit**, nil, low, and **high activity** as in the **Sales Analysis** section.

The format is as follows:-

Medine Analysis - Quantity Product code From 01/02/2011 Image: Connected Internet Connected Image: C	
Internet Connected To IDIO1/2012 Corona Corona Corona Print in Colour Print in Colour Machine Analysis - Quantity - 1/2/2011 to 10/1/2012 Corona COBE PROBUCT Oty/Yalue 0 Al20 LARCE V/M LOAF 216 0 Al21 STMALL V/M SUCCED 72 0 Al22 STMALL V/M SUCCED 72 0 Al24 LOUBLE SUCCED A03 0 Al24 DOBLE SUCCED A04 0 Al25 BROUN TAICK 0 Al26 LARCE WASTORE 60 0 Al27 DAB SUCCED A04 0 Al28 DOBLE SUCCED A04 0 Al29 DEARCED A100 0 Al28 DOBLE SUCCED A04 0 Al29 DEARCED A100 0 Al30 DEARCED A100 0 Al30 DEARCED A100 0 Al30 DEARCED A100 <	Concol Print Back
Pipth in Colour Help Machine Analysis - Quantity - 1/2/2011 to 10/1/2012 code DOBUT Otr/Value 0 A120 LARGE V/M toAF 216 A121 STMALL V/M SUCCED 72 0 A122 STMALL V/M SUCCED 72 0 A124 LOWDER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A124 LOWDER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A124 LOWDER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A124 LOBER SUCCED ACK 281 0 A124 LOBER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A125 DOWL SUCCED ACK 281 0 A126 LARGE W/M HOLSK 120 0 A127 LO SUCCED 60 30 0 A128 LO BADUN TRICK 120 0 A129 DOWL SUCCED 60 0 A129 DOWL HOLSK 120 0 A129 DOWL HOLSK 292 0 A130 DOWL HOLSK 292 0 A132 DOWL HOLSK SUCCED 30 0 A132 DOWL HOLSK SUCCED 30 <	Cancel Print Back List
Pipth in Colour Help Machine Analysis - Quantity - 1/2/2011 to 10/1/2012 code DOBUT Otr/Value 0 A120 LARGE V/M toAF 216 A121 STMALL V/M SUCCED 72 0 A122 STMALL V/M SUCCED 72 0 A124 LOWDER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A124 LOWDER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A124 LOWDER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A124 LOBER SUCCED ACK 281 0 A124 LOBER SUCCED RACK 281 0 A125 DOWL SUCCED ACK 281 0 A126 LARGE W/M HOLSK 120 0 A127 LO SUCCED 60 30 0 A128 LO BADUN TRICK 120 0 A129 DOWL SUCCED 60 0 A129 DOWL HOLSK 120 0 A129 DOWL HOLSK 292 0 A130 DOWL HOLSK 292 0 A132 DOWL HOLSK SUCCED 30 0 A132 DOWL HOLSK SUCCED 30 <	
Nep Machine Analysis - Quantity - 1/2/2011 to 10/1/2012 CODE PRODUCT Oty/Value 0 A120 LAPCE V/M KOAY 016 0 A121 STALL V/M KOAY 102 0 A122 STALL V/M SUCED 72 0 A122 STALL V/M SUCED 203 0 A124 LOWERE SUCED PARK 201 0 A125 DAMILANCE 120 0 A126 LARCE MOUNT INCK 120 0 A127 TOPAK LANCER 61 0 A128 DEAMILANCER 101 0 A129 STALL MOUT INCK 120 0 A129 STALL MUTT HOAF 292 0 A130 STALL DART HOAF 134	
Help Machine Analysis - Quantity - 1/2/2011 to 10/1/2012 CODE PRODUCT Oty/Value 0 A120 LADGE V/M IGAY 216 0 A121 STMAL V/M IGAY 102 0 A122 STMAL V/M SUCOD 72 0 A122 STMAL V/M SUCOD 203 0 A124 LOPTLE SUCCED 30 0 A124 LOPTLE SUCCED ACK 201 0 A124 LOPTLE SUCCED ACK 201 0 A124 LOPTLE SUCCED ACK 201 0 A124 LADGE BROWN SUCED 60 0 A125 DERMIL W/M SUCCED 202 0 A126 LADGE BROWN SUCED 60 0 A127 DERMIL AND SUCED 60 0 A128 DE BROWN SUCED 60 0 A129 SUMAL AND SUCED 502 0 A130 STMAL UNAT TO AN TO AN 120 0 A132 BUNAL INCOM TO AN 502 0 A135 STMAL UANT TO AN 202 0 A135 STMAL UANT TO AN 124	
Machine Analysis - Quantity - 1/2/2011 to 10/1/2012 CORE PRODUCT Oty/Value 0 A120 LARCE W/M LOAF 216 0 A121 STALL W/M LOAF 102 0 A122 LAW W/M EDICED 72 0 A122 LAW W/M EDICED 70 0 A122 LAW W/M EDICED 70 0 A124 STALL W/M EDICED 60 0 A125 LAW W/M EDICED 60 0 A126 LARCE BROWN LOAF 102 0 A127 DAW LARCE 60 0 A128 CAW LARCE 108 0 A129 LO BROWN TUTCK 120 0 A129 DAW LARCE 618 0 A129 STALL CARL LARCE 639 0 A130 <	VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
CODE PRODUCT QLy/Yalwe 0 AL20 LARGE W/M LOAF 2.16 0 AL21 SHALL W/M LOAF 1.02 0 AL23 SHALL W/M LOAF 1.02 0 AL24 LOWDER SILCED 0.0 0 AL24 LOWDER SILCED FACK 201 0 AL24 LOWDER SILCED FACK 201 0 AL26 LAROE BROWN TOAF 587 0 AL27 DE BROWN TRICK 1.02 0 AL28 LO BROWN TRICK 1.02 0 AL29 TOAT GRAW LARDER 6.0 0 AL29 DARI LARDER 1.018 0 AL29 TOAT GRAW LARDER 509 0 AL29 TOAT GRAW LARDER 509 0 AL29 TOAT GRAW LARDER 509 0 AL30 STMALL DRUT LOAF 327 AL305 STMAL CRAT LOAF 114	
0 A120 LARGE W/M LOAF 216 0 A121 STRALE W/M LOAF 102 0 A121.5 STRALE W/M LOAF 102 0 A121.5 STRALE W/M LOAF 72 0 A122.5 LANDYTH SICCEP 72 0 A123.5 LANDYTH SICCEP 30 0 A124.5 LAPOS BROWN LOAF 89 0 A124.5 LAPOS BROWN TOAF 597 0 A125 LAPOS BROWN TICK 120 0 A125 LOBENDUM TITICK 120 0 A125 LOBENDUM TITICK 120 0 A125 LOBENDUM TITICK 20 0 A125 TAAT GRAIN LANDE 699 0 A125 STAAL LOPEN 327 0 A135 STRALE BROWN LOAF 114	<u> </u>
0 A121 SHALL W/M LOAF 102 0 A122 SHALL W/M SLCED 72 0 A122 LARGE W/M SLCED 203 0 A124 LO MHIT SLCED 30 0 A124 LARGE W/M SLCED 30 0 A124 LARGE B/M SLCED 60 0 A124 LARGE BROWN LOAF 597 0 A124 LARGE BROWN TRICK 120 0 A127 LO BROWN STGEN 60 0 A128 LO BROWN TRICK 120 0 A129 SAMI LARGE 69 0 A130 SAMI LO SAT LO STCED F 97 0 A130 SAMI LO SAT LO STCED F 39 0 A130 STALL LARGE LOAF 124 0 A133 STALL CAR LARGE LOAF 134	
0 A121 SHALL W/M LOAF 102 0 A122 SHALL W/M SLCED 72 0 A122 LARGE W/M SLCED 203 0 A124 LO MHIT SLCED 30 0 A124 LARGE W/M SLCED 30 0 A124 LARGE B/M SLCED 60 0 A124 LARGE BROWN LOAF 597 0 A124 LARGE BROWN TRICK 120 0 A127 LO BROWN STGEN 60 0 A128 LO BROWN TRICK 120 0 A129 SAMI LARGE 69 0 A130 SAMI LO SAT LO STCED F 97 0 A130 SAMI LO SAT LO STCED F 39 0 A130 STALL LARGE LOAF 124 0 A133 STALL CAR LARGE LOAF 134	
0 A122 LAPGE W/M SLICED 203 0 A124 LO WITT SLICED 30 0 A124 LO WITT SLICED 30 0 A124 LAPGE BOUND SLICED 897 0 A127 LAPGE BOUND SLICED 60 0 A128 LAPGE BOUND SLICED 60 0 A129 GRANT LAPGE 1818 0 A129 GRANT LAPGE 1818 0 A129 GRANT LAPGE 599 0 A130 GRANT LAPGE 30 0 A132 STMALL BOUNT LOAF 327 0 A135 STMALL BOUNT LOAF 334	
0 A124 LO WHITE SLICED 90 0 A124A DUFLE SLICED PACK 201 0 A126 LAROE BROWN LOAF 507 0 A127 LO BROWN SLICED 60 0 A128 LO BROWN THICK 120 0 A128 LO BROWN THICK 120 0 A129 DO BRAK LAROE 1818 0 A130 DOAL LO SLICED 90 0 A131 DOAL LO SLICED 90 0 A132 STALL WHITE LOAF 927 0 A135 STALL BROWN LOAF 114	
0 A124 DOUBLE SLCED PACK 281 0 A125 LADGE BAOUN SLCED TACK 281 0 A127 LADGE BAOUN SLCED 60 0 A128 LADGE BAOUN SLCED 60 0 A129 GAAL TACK 100 0 A129 GAAL TACK 100 0 A129 GAAL TACK 50 0 A130 GAAL 10 SLCED 30 0 A130 GAAL 10 SLCED 30 0 A135 STALL BAOUN LOAF 394 0 A139 STALL BAOUN LOAF 114	
0 A126 LAROE BROWN LOAF 567 0 A127 LO BROWN SUCER 60 0 A128 LO BROWN THICK 120 0 A129 DAWI LAROE 1018 0 A129 TDAY GAAM LAROE 569 0 A129 TDAY GAAM LAROE 569 0 A132 SHALL BROWN LOAF 27 0 A135 BRALL BROWN LOAF 114	
0 AL2? LG BROWN SLICED 60 0 AL28 LG BROWN SLICED 100 0 AL29 CBANI HARGE 1010 0 AL29 CBANI HARGE 1010 0 AL29 CGANI HARGE 59 0 AL30 CGANI LG SLICED 30 0 AL30 CGANI LG SLICED 30 0 AL35 SHALL MAILT LOAF 227 0 AL35 SHALL BROWN LOAF 114	
0 A129 LO BROWN THICK 120 0 A129 COAM LADOF 1010 0 A129-T TAXY CRAN LARCE 509 0 A130 CAAN LOS 30 0 A132 STALL WILTE LOAF 227 0 A135 STALL BROWN LOAF 394 0 A139 STALL BROWN LOAF 114	
0 AL29 CRAN LAROF 1918 0 AL29-T TAY CRAN LAROF 59 0 AL30 CRAN LOS SLCED 30 0 AL30 CRAN LOS SLCED 30 0 AL32 STALL WHITE LOAF 227 0 AL35 STALL BROWN LOAF 114	
0 A129-T TAX COAN LARCE 599 0 A130 COAN LO SLICED 30 0 A132 SRALL WHITE LOAF 327 0 A135 SRALL BROWN LOAF 394 0 A136 SRALL ROWN LOAF 114	
0 A130 CBAR LG SILCED 30 0 A132 STALL WHITE LOAF 327 0 A135 STALL BOUTE LOAF 394 0 A136 STALL DATT DAF 114	
0 A132 STALL WHITE LOAF 327 0 A135 STALL BROWN LOAF 394 0 A139 STALL CRAIL LOAF 114	
0 A135 SHALL BROWN LOAF 394 0 A138 SHALL GRAW LOAF 114	
0 A138 SHALL GRAN LOAF 114	
0 B100 WHITE COB LG 246	
0 B101 BROWN COB LG 320	
0 B102 GRAN COB LG 120	
0 B104 BROWN COB SM 55	
0 B334 WHITE COBS 6 PACK 108	
0 B335 BROWN COBS 6 PACK 144	
0 B336 GRAN COBS 6 PACK 114	
0 B337 WHITE COBS SN 12 PK 30	
0 B338 BROWN COBS SM 12 PK 36	
0 B339 GRAN COBS SN 12 PK 18 0 C100 PORK PIE LARGE 72	
U CIUU PURK PIR LARGE 72	
Overall Total 6254	
	×
2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	>

The first column is the **machine** number. In the example, only machine 0 is used.

The report can be printed out by clicking the **Print List** button or emailed by clicking the **Email** button.

2.2.3.15 Group Invoiced - Quantity or (- Value)

Group Invoiced – Quantity or (Value)

Discount G	Group Analysis											
iroup Invoiced	d - Quantity	Produc	t code		From 01/02/201	1 💌	E-Mail			Print		Back
ernet Conne	rted		То		To 10/01/201	2 🗸	Data		Cancel	List		
									$\times \parallel$			
			🗹 Print in C	Colour					(VERSIO	v 5.1.1.5 01/01/20	112
Help												10
roup I	nvoiced - Quantity - 1/2/	2011 to 10/1/.	2012									
le	Customer		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	TOTAL
	JOES DINER		1274	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1274
	HARE AND HOUNDS		539	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	539
	KINGS HEAD HOTEL		119	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	119
	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT		82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82
	COCK AND FERRET		90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90
	POLLYANNAS PANTRY		222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	222
	CENTURY RESTAURANT		127	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	127
	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH OLD OAK RESTAURANT		330 23	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	330 175
	BLACK SWAN		2169	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2169
	TEST COMPANY		265	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2169
	TEST COMPANY 2		3480	333	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3814
			8728	486	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9206

This displays the **quantity** or **sales value** of each product, for the period set, in columns of **product group**. In the example above, all the products fall into the group 1 column.

You can also select an alphabetical range of Products by entering the product codes for the start and end of the range.

2.2.3.16 Customer Analysis

Customer Analysis

The **Customer Analysis** reports calculate the **sales value** for each customer on a **monthly basis**. You can select the customers you wish to include in the report from the customer list that appears when you select **Customer Analysis** from the dropdown list.

When the report has compiled, the results are shown in graphical form.



This can be printed out if required. Click **Cancel** to return to the tabulated results.

In the connected In the connected connecte	stomer Ar	alysis	~						From	01/02/2	011	~		E-Mail					Back
Image: Construction of the second s									То	10/01/2	012						Cancel	Print List	
Left or up VERSION 5.1.1.5 0.1/01/2012 VERSION 5.1.1.5 0.	nec con	lected								<u> </u>							\sim		
Electroner JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL NG SEP OCT NOV DEC TOTAL E CVST0HER JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL NG SEP OCT NOV DEC TOTAL ELACK SVAN 1763 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[</td> <td>Group</td> <td></td>					[Group													
Bite of the second seco					[Print in	Colour									, <u> </u>		VEDSTON E 1 1	5.01/01/2012
CVSTONER JAN FE MAR MAR MAR JUL JUL SEP O.C TOTAL ELACK SWAIT 1763 0	elp																	121010111	10 01/01/2012
BIACK SWAN 1763 0 <	ustor	ner Analysis - 1/2/2011	to 10/1	/2012	2														
DIRCH TERE RESTAURANT 42 0 <th>E</th> <th>CUSTOMER</th> <th>JAN</th> <th>FEB</th> <th>MAR</th> <th>APR</th> <th>MAY</th> <th>JUN</th> <th>ஶ</th> <th>AUG</th> <th>SEP</th> <th>OCT</th> <th>NOV</th> <th>DEC</th> <th>TO</th> <th>FAL</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	E	CUSTOMER	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	ஶ	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TO	FAL			
COCK AND FERDAT 30 0		BLACK SWAN	1763	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	303	£ ;	2066			
CRNITURY RESTAURANT 26 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 43 5 71 TEST COMPANY 124 0		BIRCH TREE RESTAURAN	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	£	82			
TEST CONDANY 132 0				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
TEST COMPANY 2 1913 0 0 0 0 0 0 1273 \$ 3166 HARE ADD. HOUNDS 180 0<		CENTURY RESTAURANT	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0						
HARE AND HONDLOS 180 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1/20 2/29 JOES DIFFER 1442 0 0 0 0 0 0 5/06 \$ 2093 KING HEREY THE EICHT 159 0 0 0 0 0 0 1/7 \$ 276 KING HEREY THE EICHT 15 0 0 0 0 0 1/7 \$ 276 CLD OAR ESTJUTANT 82 0 0 0 0 0 2/4 \$ 85																			
JORS DIMER 1443 0 0 0 0 0 0 560 2003 HING HENDY THE RIGHT 159 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1/7 5 276 KINGS HEAD HOTEL 51 0 0 0 0 0 3/4 5 5 OLD OAR DER TATTANT 62 0 0 0 0 0 0 6 2.4 4.4																			
KING HENRY THE EICHT 159 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 117 5 276 KINGS HEAD HOTEL 51 0 0 0 0 0 0 34 5 OLD OAR RESTAURANT 62 0 0 0 0 0 0 62 5 144																			
0LD OAK RESTAURANT 82 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 62 £ 144																			
POLLYANNAS PANTRY 74 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 49 5 123																	_		
		POLLYANNAS PANTRY	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	£	123			
Total 5897 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2710 £ 8607		Total	5897	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2710	£	8607			

There is also a range of filters for low **activity** for this report.

2.2.3.17 Customer Analysis - Product Group

Customer Analysis – Product Group

This is similar to the standard **Customer Analysis** report except that the results are put into columns depending upon the **product group** they are in.

stomer Ar	alysis - Product Group	~					From	01/01/2011		-	E-M			Cancel	Print	Back
rnet Conr	rected						То	10/01/2012		~	Da	ita			List	
				🗹 Gr	oup											
				🗹 Pri	int in Colour										 VERSION 5.	1.1.5 01/01/2012
lelp																
iston	ner Analysis - Product (Group -	1/1/20	11 to 1	10/1/20)12										
E	CUSTOMER	Grp 0	Grp 1 (arp 2 Ga	р 3 Стр	4 Grp 5	Grp 6	Grp 7 G	rp 8 Grp	9			TOTAL			
	BLACK SWAN	2057	9	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0		2066			
	BIRCH TREE RESTAURAN	82	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0 £				
	COCK AND FERRET	50	0	0	0	0 0			0	0	0	0 £				
	CENTURY RESTAURANT	71	0	0	0	0 0			0	0	0	0 £				
	TEST COMPANY TEST COMPANY 2	221 2810	0 319	0 57	0	0 0			0	0	0	0 £	221 3186	_		
	HARE AND HOUNDS	2810	319	57	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0 2				
	JOES DINER	2003	0	0	0	0 0			0	0	0		2003			
	KING HENRY THE EIGHT	2003	0	ő	0	0 0			0	0	0	0 £				
	KINGS HEAD HOTEL	85	0	0	0	0 0	0		0	0	0	0 £				
	OLD OAK RESTAURANT	17	127	0	0	0 0			0	0	0	0 £				
	POLLYANNAS PANTRY	123	0	0	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0 £				
	Total	8094	456	57	0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0 £	8607			

This is also shown graphically before the list is shown.



2.2.3.18 Customer Analysis - Group Quantity

Customer Analysis – Group Quantity

This is the same as **Customer Analysis** – **Product Group**, except that the **quantity** of products is displayed rather than the **sales value**.

stomer An Irnet Conn	alysis - Group Quantity	~							01/01/201		*		Mail Data		Cancel	Print List	Back
					iroup										\times		
					rint in C												
Help					nini: in Ci	olour										VERSION 5.1.1	.5 01/01/2012
uston	ner Analysis - Group Qu	antity -	1/1/2	011 to	10/1	1/201	2										
DE	CUSTOMER	Grp 8	Grp 1	Grp 2 0	arp 3	Grp 4	Grp 5	Grp 6	Grp 7	Grp 8	Grp 9			TOTAL			
	BLACK SWAN	2150	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2205			
ι	BIRCH TREE RESTAURAN	88	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	88			
	COCK AND FERRET	85	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	85			
	CENTURY RESTAURANT	93	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	93			
	TEST COMPANY	204	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	204			
	TEST COMPANY 2	926	446	60	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	1432			
L .	HARE AND HOUNDS	310	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	310			
	JOES DINER	370	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	370			
3 I	KING HENRY THE EIGHT KINGS HEAD HOTEL	432 60	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	432			
2	OLD OAK RESTAURANT	12	125	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	137			
~	POLLYANNAS PANTRY	115	0	0	0	0	ő			ő	0	0	0	115			
	Total		626											5531			
	Total	4845	626	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5531			

2.2.3.19 Customer Analysis - Weekly

Customer Analysis – Weekly

The **Customer Analysis – Weekly** report is a special report that analyses the sales for a week up to the date entered.

	les Analysis																
stomer Ana	lysis - Weekly		~										E-Mail Data	Cancel		Print	Back
net Conne	ected							Week	Ending	10/01/201	2	~		\times			
					~	Print in Co	olour									VERSION 5.1.1	.5 01/01/2012
elp												0					
stom	er Analysis	- Weekly	- 4/1/20	12 to 10)/1/2	012											
No	Van	Code	Grp	Inv No	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat	Sun	Hon
		B104	1	100199	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	9.24	0.00	0.00	0.00
		A129	1	100200	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.31
		A129-T	1	100200	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	256.80
		A129-T	1	100201	0	0	0	0	0	37	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	316.72
		A132	1	100201	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.58
		A129	1	100202	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	23.31
		A129-T A124A	1	100202	0	0	0	0	0	30 15	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	256.80
		A129A A126	1	100203	0	0	0	0	0	150	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	138.60
		A125 A129	1	100203	0	0	0	0	0		0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1177.15

This report lists the customer code followed by the van round then the product code, product group then invoice number. After this there are 7 columns, one for each day of the week giving quantities of product. Then there is another 7 columns giving the sales value for each day.

This report can be printed, if required, but an **export** .csv file is produced to allow this information to be viewed and edited in MS **Excel**.

🔀 Microsoft	Excel - re	port.csv																		đΧ
🐮 Eile Edit	⊻iew Inser	t Format <u>⊺</u> o	ols <u>D</u> ata y	Mindow <u>H</u> elp ∂	Ado <u>b</u> e PDF															_ 8 ×
0 🗳 🖬	/ je 🖪 🖏 🖏	۲ 🔏 🖌 🖻	8 🛷 🗠) + Ci + 🍓	😤 Σ 🔊	⊊ <u>2</u> ↓ <u>2</u> ↓	10 🔮 🛷	100% - 🖸	2											
Arial								• 🕭 • <u>A</u>												
A11	•	=																		
A	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	М	N	0	P	Q	R	S	Т	ι.
1 BS		B104		1 100199	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	9.24	0	0	0	0		
2 JD		A129		1 100200	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	23.31	0		
3 JD		A129-T		1 100200	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	256.8	0		
4 JD		A129-T		1 100201	0	0	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	316.72	0		
5 JD		A132		1 100201	0	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	5.58	0		
6 JD		A129		1 100202	0	0	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	23.31	0		
7 JD		A129-T		1 100202	0	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	256.8	0		
8 BS		A124A		1 100203	0	0		0	0	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	21.26	0		
9 BS		A126		1 100203	0	0	0	0	0	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	138.6	0		
10 BS		A129		1 100203	0	0	0	0	0	1212	0	0	0	0	0	0	1177.15	0		
11		_		_																
12				_																
13																				
14				_																
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19		_		_																
20																				
21	_	_																		
22 23		-		_																
24 25				-																
25																				
26																				
28				-																
29																				
30		-																		
31																				
32				-																
33																				
34				-																
35		-	-																	_
	report /	-	-	_								1								FI
Ready	cporc/																	NU		
Reauy																		NU	171	

The file is called report.csv and is found in the c:\aws32 folder. Double-clicking it will open it in Excel as shown above.

2.2.3.20 Customer Analysis - Order Value

This report displays the value of the orders for each customer for a particular date.

😭 Customer	Analysis - Order Value				
Customer And	alysis - Orders Value 💌			Mail Cancel	Print Back
Internet Conn	rected		Del Date 10/01/2012		List
		Group	Include zero value		
Help		Print in Colour			VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
	ner Analysis - Orders Value f	for 10/1/2012			
Code	Customer	Value			
Lode	Customer	varue			
BS	BLACK SWAN	34.37			
CAF	COCK AND FERRET	9.96			
CCS	CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES	112.49			
HA	TEST COMPANY	44.31			
HAL	TEST COMPANY 2	636.61			
HAH	HARE AND HOUNDS	59.87			
JD KHH	JOES DINER	280.11 17.01			
PP	KINGS HEAD HOTEL POLLYANNAS PANTRY	24.70			
	Total	1219.43			
	IOCAL	1215.43			
<					

2.2.3.21 Customer Analysis - Deliveries Value

This is exactly the same as the Orders Value report except that it lists orders that have actually been delivered or are in the process of being delivered.

2.2.3.22 Customer Analysis - Overdue Credit

This is the same as the Age-of Debt report in Mini-Accounts and shows a list of customers followed by their Balance, Current debt, < 60 days debt, < 90 debt and very old debt > 90 days. The

example below shows the heading though no customers are shown as none of them has debts.

ustomer Ove ernet Conne	rdue Credit	M					E-Mail Data	Cancel	Print List	Back
Help			Print in Colour			Repo	rt Completed		VERSION 5.1.1.5	01/01/2012
	er Overdue Credit - P	rinted 10/1/2012								2
ode	Customer	Balance	Current	< 30 days	< 60 days	< 90 days	>90 days			

2.2.3.23 Van Round Analysis

Van Round Analysis

The **Van Round Analysis** report gives a **monthly breakdown** of **sales value** for each **van round**. This is very helpful in deciding whether a particular van round covers its costs.

💐 Van Round Analysis				
Van Round Analysis	1	From 10/01/2012	Cancel Print	Back
Internet Connected		To 10/01/2012 Data		
	_			
Help	Print in Colour		VERSION 5	5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Van Round Analysis - 10/1/2012 to	o 10/1/2012			<u> </u>
VAN ROUND JAN B	FEB MAR APR MAY JUN JUL	AUG SEP OCT NOV DEC TOTAL		
Total 0	0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
8				

2.2.3.24 Customer Van Round List

Customer Van Round List

This produces a list of customers showing Van Round name and Drop No. for each customer.

istomers V	an Round List	~			E-Mail Data	Cancel	Print	Back
ernet Conr	rected					\times	List	
			Print in Colour	Re-allocate Vans			VERSION 5.1.1.	
Help	Click on any li	ne to edit Van	Round or Drop No.		·		VERSION 5.1.1.3	01/01/2012
uston	ners Van Round	List as of 10	/1/2012					
de	Van Round	Drop No.	Customer					
	VAN 1	001	BLACK SWAN					
R	VAN 1	000	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT					
7	VAN 1	002	COCK AND FERRET					
5		000	CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES					
		000	CENTURY RESTAURANT	_				
		000	TEST COMPANY					
		000	TEST COMPANY 2 HARE AND HOUNDS					
		000	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH					
3 I		000	KINGS HEAD HOTEL					
		000	OLD OAK RESTAURANT					
		000	POLLYANNAS PANTRY					
11	VAN 2	000	HARROGATE COUNCIL					
12	VAN 2	001	HARROGATE COUNCIL					
OCK		000	STOCK					
2	VAN 1	003	SPINNING WHEEL CAFE WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL					
I		000	CIEDIAN AND NAKI NOTES					

If you wish to edit the Van Round or Drop number, click on the customer to be edited and the following screen will appear. If you wish to re-allocate a complete round, click the 'Re-allocate Vans' button.

Sedit Van Round and Drop Number	
BLACK SWAN When you change the Van Round, the new round will be saved immedial However, when you change the drop positions, by dragging the customers	
listbox to the required positions, you will need to click 'Apply' to save the Drop numbers. If you click 'Cancel', the new Drop numbers will NOT be sa	he new Drop Number 001
Add or Edit Van Rounds	Drag customers up or down to put them in drop order. 000 BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT 10 001 BLACK SWAN 27
	002 COCK AND FERRET 11 003 SPINNING WHEEL CAFE 2

You can change the Van Round by selecting the new Round from the dropdown list. The complete round will appear on the Listbox to the right where you can drag any customer to any new drop position as required. Click 'Apply' to save the new Drop numbers.

N.B. If you change the Van Round, this is saved immediately.

More:

Adding a New Van Round Re-allocating one or all Van Rounds.

2.2.3.24.1 Adding a New Van Round

Adding a New Van Round

Click the '**Add or Edit Van Rounds'** button and you will get a list of all the existing Van Rounds.

🞯 Edit Van Round and Drop Number 📃 🗖
BLACK SWAN Select New Van Round from List
When you change the Van Round, the new round will be saved immediately. Van Round VAN 1
However, when you change the drop positions, by dragging the customers in the listbox to the required positions, you will need to click 'Apply' to save the new Drop Number 001
Drop numbers. If you click 'Cancel', the new Drop numbers will NOT be saved. Apply Cancel Cancel
Add or Edit Van Rounds
Drag customers up or down to put them in drop order. OD00 BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT 10
001 BLACK SWAN 27 002 COCK AND FERRET 11
Edit Van Rounds 003 SPINNING WHEEL CAFE 2
VanRound to Add or Edit
Okay
Double-click ¥an Round in the list below to
edit. Add new Round into box above and click Okay to add to the list.
VAN 1
VAN 2 VAN 3
VAN 4 VAN 5

To add a new round, enter its name in the Edit box, and click 'Okay'.

To Edit a round, double-click the round name in the Listbox and it will move to the Edit box. Make the changes required and then click **'Okay'** to return it to the List.

To delete a Van Round, double-click the round or rounds to be deleted. Do **not** click ` **Okay'** but click **`Exit'** to save the changes and return to the the Drop screen.

2.2.3.24.2 Re-allocating one or all Van Rounds.

Re-allocating one or all Van Rounds.

Click the **'Re-allocate Van Rounds'** button and a complete list of customers will appear in a Listbox to the left.

Edit Van Round and Drop Number	
Select Van Round, then double-click all customers in the left-hand box that a that round. You can drag and drop them, in the right-hand box to the dra position required. Click 'Apply' to save. If you want to remove a customer f the list, double-click them in the right-hand listbox.	op
BS BLACK SWAN 27 BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT 10 CAF COCK AND FERRET 11 CCS CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES 30 CR CENTURY RESTAURANT 14 HA TEST COMPANY 2 32 HAH HARE AND HOUNDS 8 KH8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH 18 KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL 9 OOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT 19 PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY 12 SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCIL 4 SCH2 HARROGATE COUNCIL 4 SCH2 HARROGATE COUNCIL 5 STOCK STOCK 23 SWC SPINNING WHEEL CAFE 2 WMH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL 3	

Select the Van Round name in the dropdown list and then double-click the customers in the left-hand listbox that are to go into that Van Round. As you double-click them they will move to the right-hand listbox, so if you double-click them in the Drop order, they will appear in the right-hand box in drop order.

To change the drop order, you can drag and drop customers in the right-hand box into a new drop position. To drag and drop, place the pointer over the customer to be moved, click and hold down the left mouse button and move the pointer to the new drop position. Release the mouse button and the customer will move to the new position.



To save the new Van Round, click the **'Apply'** button. You can then, either **'Cancel'** or select another round to re-allocate.

2.2.3.25 Van Round List

Van Round List

This produces a list of Van Rounds with Drop No. showing the customers on that round.

Main Menu	101
-----------	-----

an Round List		8	EMail Data Cancel X	Back
Help		Print in Colour	VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012	
		(1/2012		
van Round	List as of 10/	1/2012		
an Round	Drop No.	Customer		
	000	CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES		
	000	CENTURY RESTAURANT		
	000	KINGS HEAD HOTEL		
	000	OLD OAK RESTAURANT		
	000	POLLYANNAS PANTRY		
	000	STOCK		
	000	TEST COMPANY		
	000	TEST COMPANY 2		
	000	WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL		
AN 1	003	SPINNING WHEEL CAFE		
AN 2	000	HARROGATE COUNCIL		
AN 2	001	HARROGATE COUNCIL		
AN 3	000	BLACK SWAN		
AN 3	001	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT		
AN 3	002	COCK AND FERRET		
AN 3	003	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH		
AN 3	004	HARE AND HOUNDS		

2.2.3.26 Product Price/Cost Analysis

Product Price/Cost Analysis

This is an interactive report that allows you to see the markup on any product relative to Price List 1 and to adjust the prices to give required markup.

1000	uct Cost Analy	ysis							
roduct	Price/Cost Analy	sis 🗸	Customer Code BS						Back
						E-Mail Data	Cancel	Print List	Баск
ernet	Connected						\times	<u>erent</u>	
			Print in Colour					VERSION 5.1.	1.5 01/01/2012
Help	Click	on any line to edit Prices							
Prod	luct Price	/Cost Analysis for BLACE	SWAN at 10/1/2012						
						.			
сp	Code	Bar Code Description	on Pack Size	Cost	Price	Markup *			
0	A120	LARGE W/H LOAF	1	0.1856	0.7500	404 %			
0	A121	SHALL W/H LOAF	1	0.1097	0.5880	536 %			
)	A1215	SHALL W/H SLICED	1	0.1388	0.5880	424 %			
0	A122	LARGE W/H SLICED	1	0.1876	1.0200	544 %			
0	A123		0	18.0407	0.0000	0.8			
0	A124	LC WHITE SLICED	1	0.2033	1.0374	510 %			
0	A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PA		0.0000	1.4175	0.8			
0	A125	LG WHT THICK SL	1	0.2033	1.0374	510 %			
0	A126	LARCE BROWN LOAF	1	0.0311	0.9240	2971 %			
0	A127	LC BROWN SLICED	1	0.0488	0.9450	1936 %			
0	A128	LG BROWN THICK	1	0.0488	0.9410	1928 %			
0	A129	GRAN LARGE	1	0.1942	0.9712	500 %			
0 0	A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	10	0.0000	8.9775	0.8			
0	A130	GRAN LG SLICED	1	0.2119	0.9820	463 %			
	A131	GRAN LG THICK	1	0.2119	0.9799	462 %			
))	A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF		0.1210	0.6199	512 %			
))	A133 A134	SN WHT SLICED SN WHT THICK	1	0.1388	0.6303	454 %			
,)	A135	SHORI INICK SHALL BROWN LOAF	1	0.1388	0.6251	11441 %			
,)	A135 A136	SHALL BROWN LOAF	1	0.0234	0.6459	2760 %			
,)	A135 A137	SH BROWN THICK	1	0.0234	0.6449	2756 %			
,)	A138	SH BROOM THICK SHALL GRAN LOAF	1	0.0234	0.6512	11629 %			
,)	A139	SHALL GRAN LORF SH GRAN SLICED	1	0.0233	0.6564	2817 %			
,	A140	SH GRAN THICK	i	0.0233	0.6554	2813 %			
,)	B101	BROWN COB LG	1	0.0061	0.2205	3615 %			
,)	B102	GRAN COB LG	î.	0.0312	0.2310	740 %			
0	B103	WHITE COB SM	ĩ	0.0204	0.1575	772 \$			
5	H001	BEST HAN	ĩ	3.2000	5.3000	166 %			
5	M350	WHITE DOUGH MIX	ĩ	17.2780	0.0000	0.1			
	M351	BROWN DOUGH MIX	1	2.3436	0.0000	0.8			
	M352	GRAN DOUGH MIX	1	18.6561	0.0000	0.8			
	M353	WHITE COB MIX	1	17.4680	0.0000	0.8			
	M354	BROWN COB MIX	1	2.5542	0.0000	0.8			
	M355	GRAN COB MIX	1	18.9247	0.0000	0.8			
	11201	NEW PROP BRODITOR		0.0000	1.0000				

This list shows the cost and Price List 1 and markup of each product as set at present. Click on ant product to edit the prices and this screen will appear.

OPrice Canlculator				Ľ	
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF				
		Cost Price	£ 0.1856		
		SP List 1	0.7498	Markup	404
		SP List 2	0.7498	Markup	404
		SP List 3	0.7498	Markup	404
		SP List 4	0.5252	Markup	283
		SP List 5	0.7498	Markup	404
			Cance	el 🖌	Apply

If you now set the desired markup against any of the price lists, the required selling price will appear in the SP box for that list price. You can do this for each Price List as required. The Cost Price is shown above the selling prices.

N.B. You must have all ingredients priced correctly and all recipes entered for this to give results.

Click 'Apply' to save the new prices or click 'Cancel' to leave the prices unchanged.

2.2.3.27 Delivery Report

This report lists the invoices and shows the deliveries that were included in each invoice, the value of each delivery, the date of the invoice and the order type.

slivery Report		~	Customer Code		From 01/12/2011	E-Ma	a		Print	Back
ernet Connected					To 10/01/2012	Data		Cancel	List	
Help			Print in	Colour		Report Comple	sted]	VERSION 5.	1.1.5 01/01/2012
	ort - 1/12/2011 to									
Invoice No.	Delivery No.	Value	Invoice Date	Order No.						
100153	100652 100665	2.01 1.77	3 /12/2011	ADVANCE						
100154	100666	1.77	3 /12/2011							
100155	100667	1.77	3 /12/2011							
100156	100668	1.77	3 /12/2011							
100157	100653	2.81	2 /12/2011	ADVANCE						
100158	100607	1.76	3 /12/2011	STANDING						
	100618	1.76								
	100628	1.76								
	100640	1.76								
	100654	1.76								
100159	100608	2.01	3 /12/2011	STANDING						
	100619	2.01								
	100629 100641	2.01								
	100641	2.01								
	100622	2.01								
100160	100646	1.26	3 /12/2011	STANDING						
	100660	1.26	. , 10, 0011	111101110						
100161	100649	3.09	3 /12/2011	STANDING						
	100663	4.51								
100162	100642	15.47	3 /12/2011	STANDING						
	100656	15.47								
100163	100630	2.55	3 /12/2011	ADVANCE						

2.2.3.28 Not Invoiced

This report shows the deliveries that have taken place but have not been invoiced.

💓 Not Invoiced			
Not Invoiced Internet Connected		E-Mail Data	Print List
Help	Print in Colour	Report Completed	VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Not Invoiced - Printe	d 10/1/2012		<u></u>
100728 09/01/2012 STAM 100729 09/01/2012 STAM 100730 09/01/2012 STAM 100731 09/01/2012 STAM 100734 09/01/2012 STAM 100735 09/01/2012 STAM 100736 09/01/2012 STAM 100737 09/01/2012 STAM 100736 09/01/2012 STAM	No. 107 Mic 107 Mic 10		8

2.2.3.29 Predict Sales

It is possible to predict sales for a future order. This can be done by using the Standing Orders as a basis, or the order history. You can decide this by clicking the appropriate tickbox at the top. Set the date of the order to be predicted in the date box.

Predict Sales	×		E Mail Data Cancel Print Back
internet Conne	ected		
Set Paramete	rs		
🗹 Use St	anding Orders 🗌 Use Order History	_	
Help		Print in Colour	VERSION 5.1.1.5 01/01/2012
Predict	Sales - from S/O for 11/1/2012		
CODE	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	QTY	
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF	6	
A121S A122	SMALL W/M SLICED LARGE W/M SLICED	12	
A122 A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	3	
A124A A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	3	
A127	LG BROWN SLICED	é	
A127 A128	LG BROWN THICK	6	
A129	GRAN LARGE	7	
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	i	
A130	GRAN LG SLICED	5	
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	- 7	
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	6	
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	12	
A140	SM GRAN THICK	1	
B100	WHITE COB LG	50	
B101	BROWN COB LG	50	
B102	GRAN COB LG	20	
B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	12	
B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	12	
B336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK	12	
B337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK	5	
B338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	6	
B339	GRAN COBS SH 12 PK	3	
C100	PORK PIE LARGE	12	



Group Check Box

There is a check box labelled 'Group'. If this is checked, all orders will be assigned to the head office if this is different from the customer that took the delivery. Otherwise, the sales will be assigned to the individual customer codes.

2.2.3.31 Setting Dates

Setting Dates

Click the dropdown box against the date to be set. This brings up a calendar for the current month with today's date ringed. Click the date you want to select. If a different month is required, use the forward or back arrows to step through the months to the one required before clicking the actual date.

You can also click on the month and then select the month you require from the dropdown list. You can change the year by clicking on the year and then clicking th up or down arrows to select the year.

2.2.3.32 New Reports

New Reports

New reports will be added from time to time as experience shows them necessary.

If you have a specific report requirement, we can design one specially to your needs. There will be a small charge for this work depending upon its general appeal and the extent of the work required. Small changes, or additions of general usefulness, may be done free of charge.

2.2.3.33 Exporting reports to Excel

Most of the tabulated reports will automatically produce an export file,c:\aws\report.csv, when they are run. This can be imported into Excel for analysis etc.

N.B. The report should either be renamed or copied to another folder before a new report is run as each report will overwrite the previous export file.

The report will appear in the caws folder of the computer on which the report is run.

2.3 End-of-Day Routines

These are procedures usually carried out at the end of each day prior to baking.



The options in this section are :-

- Print Production Lists This allows you to print all the relevant lists for production and van loading that you require. Lists can also be emailed to the production unit if required. NB. Printing of production lists should be done **before** printing of delivery notes as the data is taken from the undelivered orders list.
- 2. **Print Deliveries -** After printing your production lists you should print the delivery notes as these will be required with the orders on the vans.
- 3. **Print/Email invoices -** Invoices are usually printed once a week but can be printed more often as required. You can also email invoices to customers with emailing facilities.
- 4. **Print/Email Statements -** This is the same as the statements section in the mini-accounts and allows statements to be printed and/or emailed to your customers.
- 5. **Old Style Statements -** For compatibility with previous versions of Wholesaler, we have included this sections which will display the outstanding unpaid invoices only.
- 6. **Reprint Documents -** It is sometimes necessary to reprint an old invoice or delivery note and this can be done from this section. The document can also be emailed.
- 7. Utilities This section allows you to set up the emailing parameters.
- 8. **Falcoe EDI -** This section is used for customers requiring invoices to be sent via EDI using Falcoe facilities.
- 9. Enterprise Foods Enterprise foods customers are invoiced using the standard invoicing section though orders can be imported via this section.
- 10. **Backup EDI** After sending the EDI files to Falcoe or Enterprise Foods, the files must be removed from the EDI sub-folder. This is done by clicking the 'Backup EDI' button. It will archive the files into a zip file in the EDIBack sub-folder before deleting the originals.

2.3.1 Printing/emailing Production Lists

As soon as all orders are in and entered, the production lists can be printed. NB make sure that all orders are in and that no orders are being edited before printing production lists. If an order is being edited while Production Lists are being printed, the order being edited will not appear on the Production ists.

Click the 'Print Production Lists' button and a message box will appear :-

ORDERS	\mathbf{X}
2	Do you want to Check Order List?
	Yes <u>N</u> o

It is always best to check the Order List to make sure that there is an order for each customer.

Prin List						Return
ODE	COMPANY		Thursday	Friday	Saturday	
s	BLACK SWAN		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
TR	BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
AF	COCK AND FERRET		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
cs	CENTRAL CATERING SERVICES		NO ORDER	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
R	CENTURY RESTAURANT		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
λ.	TEST COMPANY		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
A1	TEST COMPANY 2		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
LΗ	HARE AND HOUNDS		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
)	JOES DINER		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
18	KING HENRY THE EIGHTH		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
iΗ	KINGS HEAD HOTEL		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
DR.	OLD OAK RESTAURANT		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
2	POLLYANNAS PANTRY		YES	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
CH1	HARROGATE COUNCIL		NO ORDER	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
CH2	HARROGATE COUNCIL		NO ORDER	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
POCK	STOCK		NO ORDER	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
1C	SPINNING WHEEL CAFE		NO ORDER	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
đН	WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL		NO ORDER	NO ORDER	NO ORDER	
		Total	12	0	0	

This can be printed out for checking, if required, by clicking the 'Print List' button. Click return to continue with the Production Lists.

OPrint Pro	luction Lists								
A121 A1215 A122 A124A A126 A127 A128 A129 A129-T A130 A132 A135 A138 A140	SHALL W/H LOAF SHALL W/H SLICED LAARS W/H SLICED DOUBLE SLICED FACK LAARS BOON SLICED LG BOON HAR OF LAARS BOON SLICED LG BOON HAR OF LAARS OF LOAN SHALL BOON LOAF SHALL GOAN LOAF SHALL GOAN LOAF SHALL GOAN LOAF SHALL GOAN LOAF	11 12 45 21 10 20 33 87 87 5 5 5 5 5 19 8	Emai rep	sort		Deliverie		2012 Set Date	Include Groups
B100 B101 B334 B335 B336 B337 B338 B339 C100	WHITE COB LC BROWN COB LC GRAN COB LC MHITE COBS 6 PACK BROWN COBS 6 PACK GRAN COBS 6 PACK WHITE COBS SH 12 PK BROWN COBS SH 12 PK GRAN COBS SH 12 PK PORK FIE LARGE	50 50 20 24 24 5 5 6 3 12		et Groups and /or Date, then		A^		□ D3 □ D4	Group 3
			f12 1 (D10) T1 f10 1 CODE Al121 Al122 Al123 A2213 B3141 Cl132 C3346 E3350 F1100 F1100 F1100 F1100 Z1134 Z1135	NGREDIENTS LIST for T DESCRIPTION FLOUD SUMITE FLOUD BONN FLOUD GEAN POOR DIE GO VAST HILK WATES SALT HILK WATES SALT HILK UNTER SALT HUATHOVES SLICING TOTAL COST = TOTAL COST = TOTAL COST =	NUR 2/2/2012 prints OTY 30,625 39,792* 55,002 12* 3,559* 4,624 94,275* 4,624 94,275* 4,624 94,275* 4,624 94,275* 4,250 1,160* 64* 1,266 1,349 60 5,541 5,264 1,265 1,265 1,265 1,265 1,265 1,265 1,275	units kg kg Litre Litre kg Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit Unit	2012 at 10: STOCK 31849 -120 -120 -2983 -2983 -2983 -2983 -2983 -324 -5 -10404 -5 -2240 -3240 -135 -11645	16 COST 13.2.771 0.4225 20.6214 4.2000 2.3075 0.1469 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662 7.3200 1.8849 0.8662 7.3200 0.1200	↓ 0 ↓ 12 ↓ 13 ↓ 11 ↓ 1 ↓ 2 ↓ 2 ↓ 14 ↓ 1 ↓ 4 ↓ 2 ↓ 15 ↓ 10 ↓ 11 ↓ 14 ↓ 16 ↓ 16 ↓ 12 ↓ 13 ↓ 11 ↓ 12 ↓ 13 ↓ 11 ↓ 12 ↓ 13 ↓ 13 ↓ 13 ↓ 13 ↓ 13 ↓ 13 ↓ 13 ↓ 13

If you want to print the production lists for another delivery day, click 'Set Date' and select the day you require. You can alo select the individual delivery, if there is more than one delivery that day. You can also limit the lists to a single product group, if required, by using the tickboxes above the green box.

The full production list is shown on the left in the white listbox. The ingredient list is shown in the green listbox. **NB the ingredients will only be shown if you have created recipes for the products.** You can see from the Ingredient List if you are short of any of the ingredients, as it also shows the current stock levels.

Printing the Lists

Click 'Print List' to start the printing routines. Before each list is printed, you are given the option to

print or not to print. You can also set which lists you want to print in the Utilities/Preferences section, then only those will pop up for you to select.



Click 'Yes' to print the Ingredient List or 'No' to skip this one and move on to the next option. N.B. The options for list printing will depend on the items ticked in Utilities/Preferences. If an item is not ticked, it will not appear as a printing option.

Emailing Lists

If you wish to email a copy of the lists to the bakery, or another office, you can do this by ticking the 'Email Report' tickbox.

rint Pro	duction Lists							
21 218 22 24A 26 27 28 29	SHALL W/M LOAF SHALL W/M SLICED LARCE W/M SLICED DOUBLE SLICED PACK LARCE BROWN LOAF LG BROWN SLICED LG BROWN THICK GRAM LARCE	11 12 5 45 21 10 20 93		Delete Notes		Pri Lis		Return
29-T 30 32 35 38 40	TRAY GRAN LARGE GRAN LG SLICED SMALL WHITE LOAF SMALL BROWN LOAF SMALL GRAN LOAF SM GRAN THICK	87 5 53 63 19 8	🗸 Email report		Deliverie	s 2/2/2	2012 Set Date	Include Groups
00 01 02 34	WHITE COB LG BROWN COB LG GRAN COB LG WHITE COBS 6 PACK	50 50 20 18	To e-mail address davidcayre@ntlwc	rld.com	IT ▼	nursday		Group 3
5 6 7	BROWN COBS 6 PACK GRAN COBS 6 PACK WHITE COBS SM 12 PK BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	24 19 5 6 3		Set Groups and Deliveries and/or Date, then click 'Load'		AM D3 PM D4 ♥ All Deliveries		V All Groups
9	GRAN COBS SM 12 PK PORK PIE LARGE	3 12			A	ll Deliveries		All Groups
			£10 1	TENTS LIST for THUR 2/2/2012 SCRIPTION QTY			.6 Cost	All Groups
			(D10) INGRED f10 1 CODE DE Al121 FL	SCRIPTION QTY OUR WHITE 38.625	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849	COST 13.2771	1 0
			(D10) INGRED: f10 1 CODE DE A1121 FL A1122 FL	SCRIPTION QTY OUR WHITE 38.625 OUR BROWN 39.792	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg * kg	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120	COST 13.2771 0.4725	
			(D10) INCRED: f10 1 CODE DE A1121 FL A1122 FL A1123 FL	SCRIPTION QTY OUR WHITE 38.625	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849	COST 13.2771	1 0
			(D10) INCRED: f10 1 CODE DE Al121 FL Al122 FL Al123 FD A2213 F0	SCRIPTION QTY OUR WHITE 38.625 OUR BROWN 39.792 OUR GRAM 55.082	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg t kg t Unit	2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214	0 12 13
			(D10) INGRED: f10 1 CODE DE All21 FL All22 FL All23 FL A2213 FD B3141 TE Cl132 FL	SCRIPTION QTY OUP, WHITE 38.625 OUP, DENUM 39.792 OUP, DENUM 55.082 DR PIELG 12 AST 3.559 LK 4.624	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg kg * Unit kg Litre	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1468	i 0 i 12 i 13 i 11 i 1 i 4
			(D10) INCRED f10 1 CODE DE All21 FL All22 FL Al223 FL A2213 FO B3141 FO C1132 HL	SCRIPTION QTY OUR. WHITE 30.625 OUR. DRAW 55.062 DR DRAW 55.062 DR DRA DE LC 12 AST 3.552 LK 4.624 TER 64.624	printed on 1/2, UNITS * kg * kg * Unit * kg Litre * Litre	2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1468 0.4218	0 12 13 11 1 4 2
			CDL0, INCRED f 10 1 CODE DE All22 FL All23 FL Al223 FD B3141 TT C1336 FL E3324 SA	SCRIPTION QTY OUTR HUITE 38.625 OUTR BROWN 39.792 OUTR READIN 59.792 OUTR READIN 59.792 SET 5.502 KT 3.555 LK 4.625 TER 64.375 LT 2.530	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg t Unit kg Litre kg	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 15	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1468 0.4218 0.6272	0 12 13 11 1 4 2 5
			(0.10) INGGED fl0 l CODE DE All21 FF All22 FF All22 FF All22 FF All23 FF Cl322 FF Cl322 FF Cl322 FF Cl324 FA B3341 TF Cl324 FA B324 FA B334 FA FA B324 FA B324 FA B325 FA FA B325 FA FA FA FA FA FA FA FA FA FA FA FA FA F	SCRIPTION QTY OUR WHITE 38.625 OUR DAMI 39.732 OUR CLAN 5.025 MATIE LO 5.525 DIT CLAN 4.624 TER 4.624 TA 2.550 DATE LO 5.025 DATE LO	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg * kg * Unit * kg Litre kg * kg	<pre>'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 15 -5</pre>	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1469 0.4218 0.4218 0.6272 1.8849	0 12 13 11 1 4 2 5 15
			(10) TROBED flo 1 CODX DE All21 FL All22 FL All23 FL All23 FL CODX DE CODX D	SCRIPTION QTY UDD WHITE 30, 625 UDD READN 35, 962 MK PIEL LO 12 AST 3, 55 LK 4, 624 TER 94, 375 LT 2, 530 DPDOYER 1, 160 SHIC WARP 55	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg Unit kg Litre kg kg kg kg unit	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 15 -5 -10404	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1469 0.4218 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662	0 12 13 11 1 4 2 5 15 16
			010) TROBED 101 102 1122 1	SCRIPTION QTY SCRIPTION QTY UDR WHITE 30.625 QUUR CHAN 55.062 MAR FPIR DO 11 ANT 4.62 TEB 64.07 DPOVER 1.100 ASTIC WARP 55 XITYEN 61	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg Litre kg kg Unit Unit	<pre>/2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 15 -5 -10404 -4876</pre>	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1468 0.4218 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662 7.3200	0 12 13 11 1 1 2 5 15 6 10
			(10) TROBED fl0 1 CODX DE All21 FL All22 FL All22 FL All23 F	SCRIPTION QTY UDD WHITE 30, 625 UDD READN 35, 962 MK PIEL LO 12 AST 3, 55 LK 4, 624 TER 94, 375 LT 2, 530 DPDOYER 1, 160 SHIC WARP 55	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg kg bitre bitre kg kg kg Unit Unit Unit	'2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 15 -5 -10404	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1469 0.4218 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662	0 12 13 11 1 4 2 5 15 16
			010) TROED: 1011 101 1122 112 1122 1	SCRIPTION QTY OUD BODD 20.422 OUD BODD 20.422 DUD BODD 20.422 DE BODD 20.422 DE BODD 20.422 DE BODD 20.422 DE BODD 20.522 DE BODD 1.52 DE MITE MAD 1.52 SWITE MAD 1.53 SWITE MAD 1.53 SWITE MAD 1.54 SWITE MAD 1.55 SWITE MAD 1.55 SWITE MAD 1.55	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg Litre kg Unit Unit Unit Unit	2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -32 15 -5 -5 -10404 -4876 -3240	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1468 0.4218 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662 7.3200 1.9609	0 12 13 11 1 4 2 5 15 16 0 10 14
			(10) TROBED flo 1 CODE DE All22 FL All22 FL All22 FL All23 FL All23 FL All23 FL All23 FL All23 FL All23 FL Clis2 FL Floo DO Floo DO Floo DO Floo DO Clis3 FL Floo DO Floo DO	SCRIPTION QTY SCRIPTION QTY UUR WHITE 96.625 DUR BOUND 35.962 UUR CALN 55.062 ME PIE LO 12 AST 3.552 DE R 4.075 DE R 4.052 DF POVER 1.660 SPOVER 1.630 STIC WARP 58 X TYPE 1 6.14 X TYPE 2 1.4 SCRIPUT 1. 1.660	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg kg kg bi bitre bitre kg kg bitre kg Unit Unit Unit	2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 15 -5 -10404 -4876 -233	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1468 0.4218 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662 7.3200 1.9609 0.0772	0 12 13 11 1 2 2 15 15 15 10 14 4
			010) TROBED f 0 1 cods D2 All21 FL All22 FL All23 FL All23 FL All23 FL Cods D2 Cods	SCRIPTION QTY ODD RUNT 36,622 ODD ROADN 36,922 ODD ROADN 56,962 DER DENDR 5,92 DER DER DE 12 AST 5,56 DE ROADN 4,624 DE ROADN 4,624 DE ROADN 1,160 ACTEVE 1,63 ACTEVE 1,63 ACTEVE 1,64 ACTEVE 1,64 ACTEVE 1,64 ACTEVE 1,64 ACTEVE 1,64	printed on 1/2, UNITS kg bg UNITS kg UNITS kg bitre kg 0nit UNITS UNITS UNITS UNITS UNITS UNITS	2012 at 10:1 STOCK 31849 -120 29783 -20 4 192 -322 -322 -322 -5 -10404 -4876 -3240 -233 -135	COST 13.2771 0.4725 20.6214 4.2000 2.3175 0.1466 0.4216 0.6272 1.8849 0.8662 7.3200 1.9609 0.9772 5.0992	0 12 13 11 1 4 2 5 15 15 6 14 6 7

Enter the email address, to which the report should be sent, in the edit box that appears when you tick the option. After you have printed the reports a copy will be emailed to that address.

2.3.2 **Printing Delivery Notes**

After printing your production lists, you can then print the delivery notes. This will also remove the orders from the order list and move them to the deliveries list, so if you need to edit any of them after printing the delivery notes, this must be done in the 'Edit Deliveries' section under 'Order Processing'.

O Print Deliveries	
000 CR CENTLEY RESTANDANT 14 000 HA TEST COMPANY 33 000 JA TEST COMPANY 132 000 HA TEST COMPANY 132 000 AL TEST COMPANY 19 000 OK CLI DAX RESTAURANT 19 000 DAX SOULT 127 10 VAN 3000 BT BLACK SWANT 10 VAN 3000 FT BLECK SWANT 10 VAN 3000 CAL AND FRERET 111 VAN 3000 RTR KINK-HERKY THE ELISTTH 18 VAN 3000 HAH HARE AND MOUNDS 18	Apply Cancel Image: Cancel

This screen will come up with the default next delivery date. If, however, you wish to print deliveries for a different date, you will have to change the date to the one required. A list of customers with orders for delivery on that date will appear in the yellow box. This is in Van Round order, but you can change this to Customer order by ticking the appropriate box.

Print Delivery Note for Just One Customer

If you want to print the delivery note for just one customer, select the customer, in the list, by single clicking on them.

Click 'Apply' to print the delivery note.

Print Delivery notes for several Customers

Select the first customer from the list by single clicking it. Then, while holding down the Ctrl key, click each of the other customers you want to print delivery notes for. All the customers you have selected will be highlighted. Click 'Apply' to start the printing.

Print Delivery notes for all Customers

Simply click 'Apply' without selecting any customers and delivery notes will be printed for all customers in the list.

Convert without Printing

When the delivery notes are printed, the orders are converted from Order status to Delivery status, so if you do not wish to actually print delivery notes, you must convert without printing so that the deliveries are available for invoicing. To do this, tick the tickbox labelled 'Convert but NOT print deliveries' before clicking 'Apply'.

A message box will appear before any of the above operations for you to confirm that you want to go ahead with the selected operation.

After Conversion and/or printing of delivery notes, these orders will be available for invoicing.
2.3.3 Printing/emailing Invoices

At the end of the week (usually) you will want to invoice all the deliveries that have occurred up to the invoice date. These can be printed and/or emailed to the customers.

S Print and Email invoices	
BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FERRET CR CENTURY RESTAURANT HA TEST COMPANY HAH HARE AND HOUNDOS KHH KING HERRY THE EIGHTH KHH KING SETAURANT PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY	Apply Cancel Set Date for Last Delivery to be Included 01/02/2012 Set Date Set Selection Parameters Weekly Invoices Print a Copy Invoice Print a Copy Invoice Print a Copy Invoice (This option will print non-email invoices and email to email invoices will be emailed but not printed.)
	E-mail message. Edit as required. Please find attached your invoice for the last period.
	Please note that our terms are nett 30 days.
	Best regards, A N Other
	A R Core A Accounts Dept.

Set the date of the last delivery that is to be included in the invoice.

Set the date of the invoice. This doesn't need to be the same as the date of the last delivery, but usually is.

A list of customers with deliveries to invoiced will appear in the yellow box. You can print all or just a selected one or two customers. See 'Printing Delivery Notes' for details on selection of a small group of customers for processing.

The customer list can be restricted to only include the monthly customers by ticking the appropriate box. However, most companies invoice more regularly. If a customer is set as weekly, they can be invoiced more often than that, if required.

Print Only

Tick the 'Print Only' tickbox if you only want to print invoices and not email any of them.

Print and Email

Tick this option if you want to print all invoices, but also to email to those customers with an email address in the customer record.

Email Only

This is probably the most useful option. It will email the invoice to each customer with an email address in the customer record, but will print the invoice if there is no email address.

Print a copy Invoice

Tick this option if you require a copy to keep in your records. This will therefore print two copies if the customer has no email address, but only one copy if the invoice is emailed.

Save a pdf File

You can save a copy of the invoice in pdf form to reduce paper usage for your records. To do this tick the 'Save pdf File' tickbox.

O Print and Email invoices	
BTR BIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FERRET CR CENTURY RESTAURANT HA TEST COMPANY HAH HAER AND HOUNDS KHB KING HERRY THE EIGHTH KHH KINGS HEAD HOTEL OOR OLD OAK RESTAURANT PP POLLYANNAS PANTRY	Apply Cancel Image: Concel Image: Concel Image: Concel <td< th=""></td<>
	E-mail message. Edit as required.
	Please find attached your invoke for the last period. Please note that our terms are nett 30 days. Best regards, A N Other Accounts Dept.

Enter the path to the folder where you wish to save your records. You can click the browse button to find the folder. Now when you print an invoice a copy will be saved in the records folder.

Email Message

The invoice is emailed as a pdf attachment to the invoice, so you need to enter the message that will appear in the body of the email. You can enter this text into the box at the bottom of the screen. After sending the invoices, this message will be saved to be used next time you do an invoice run.

2.3.4 Printing/emailing Statements

You can also view, print and/or email a statement to customers.

111

🙆 Email/Prin	t Statements			
88 CAF CCS HA HAH JD KHH PP	ELACK SWAN COCK AND FERBET CONFRAICATERING SERVICES TEST COMPANY TEST COMPANY 2 HARE AND HOUNDS JOES DINER KINGS HEAD HOTEL POLLYANNAS PANTRY	NETHER POPPLETON GLASSHOUSES RIPON KNARESBOROUGH HARROGATE TADCASTER SOUTH STAINLEY SPOFFORTH RIPON	66.19 71.71 452.77 264.00 3838.28 359.24 281.36 102.06 148.16	Apply

A list of the customers owing money will appear in the yellow box. If you wish to include all customers in the box, even if they do not owe money, you can tick 'Load All' to display them.

View a single Statement

🙆 Email/Print State	ments						
В	LACK SWAN						Apply Cancel
Date	Inv No	Debi	t Credit	Туре	Batch	Total	
	B/F		2546.53				
01/01/2012	100175	263.45		INVOICE		263.45	
03/01/2012	100175	RECEIPT	100.00	CHEQUE	000033	163.45	Double-click any customer to display Statement, or select Customers for whom you want statements printed/emailed and click 'Apply'. To send to ALL Customer, do
03/01/2012	100187	26.09		INVOICE		189.54	want statements printed/emailed and click "Apply". To send to ALL Customer, do not select any, but just click "Apply". When you have displayed a single statement,
03/01/2012	100187	RECEIPT	26.09	CHEQUE	000033	163.45	you can Print/email it by clicking 'Apply'.
03/01/2012	100198	26.83		INVOICE		190.28	
05/01/2012	100199	9.24		INVOICE		199.52	Load All
06/01/2012	100203	1002.77		INVOICE		1202.29	Set Selection Parameters
07/01/2012	100175	RECEIPT	163.45	CHEQUE	000033	1038.84	Email Customers are those with an email address entered into
07/01/2012	100198	RECEIPT	26.83	CHEQUE	000033	1012.01	the Customer Database.
07/01/2012	100199	RECEIPT	9.24	CHEQUE	000033	1002.77	
13/01/2012	100205	1005.85		INVOICE		2008.62	Print Only (This will not email Statements.)
24/01/2012	100216	26.29		INVOICE		2034.91	
26/01/2012	100203	RECEIPT	1002.77	CHEQUE	000033	1032.14	Print and email (Print all Statements and email to email
26/01/2012	100205	RECEIPT	1005.85	CHEQUE	000033	26.29	customers as well.)
26/01/2012	100219	39.90		INVOICE		66.19	email Only (Print non-email invoices)
							(This option will print non-email Statements and not email them.
	Total	2400.42	2334.23	Balance		66.19	Email Statements will be emailed but not printed.)
							Print an extra copy
							Enter or Edit the e-mail message below
							Here is a copy of your current statements. Please note that our payment terms are nett monthly.
							Best regards,
							A N Other
							Credit Controller

Double-click the customer whose statement you wish to view.

You can print or email this statement in the same way as the invoices with the same printing/ emailing options. You can also print a second copy if required. You also need to enter an email message in the box at the bottom right.

A fuller description is given under finance/mini-Accounts/Statements.

2.3.5 Reprinting/emailing Documents

When delivery notes, credit notes and invoices are printed and/or emailed a copy of the document is stored in a zip file in the wsaler\archive folder. There is a zip file for each month and these records can be retrieved using this section.

Seprint Documents			
- Set Dates between which records are listed Set Start Date 28/07/2012 Set end Date	Enter Invoice/Del Note Deta Inv/Del Number Date Find Document	Enal Document Oo NOT Print Or Drivites Orderveries Ordets Include Archives Reconstitute Document	Apply Cancel
AS AS AS CATERING AAA CASH SALES AAA CASH SALES AAA CASH SALES AAA CASH SALES AAA CASH SALES AAA CASH SALES AAR THILL NOW CUBCIL AMPIT ANTHE SANDWICH BAR APPLE AN PERAS AATO A JUBESCHER FINE FOODS AATO AJUGLASS BARR AFOLLO SHETERS LTD BERNE BELS CONFIC CONCL BERNE BELS CONFIC CONCL BERNE BELS CONFIC CONLESS BERNE BELS CONFIC CONT BLACK THE BLACK HORSE AT INSELAND BLACK DIACK HORSE AT INSELAND BELACE DIACKH BORSE AT ASTRONG BUDOC HUDORNS - BOOMAN BUDOC HUDORNS - BOOMAN BUDOC BUDORNS - DOOMAN BUDOC BUDORNS - CANFILL CAMPE CHANGER AND SENDER CONFIL BUDOC BUDORNS - CANFILL CAMPE CHANGEN AND SENDER CONFIL BUDOC BUDORNS - CANFILL CAMPE CHANGEN AND SENDER CONFIL BUDOC BUDORNS - CANFILL CAMPE CHANGEN AND SENDER CONFIL BUDOC BUDORNS - CANFILL CAMPE CHANCEN AND SENDER CONFIL CONFIL CHANCEN AND SENDER CONFIL	XS		If you wish to e-mail documents to customers, first tick the Enail by Select Invices or Deliveries as required. You can then document, or you can enter the document number and date, above and cick 'Bind Document'. If the document cannot be found, you will be given a list of archive files whores number is made up of the month and year, such as ARmmyyyy zip. Double-cick the required file and its contents will be displayed in the list box. Double-cick the document to reprint. You will first see the document displayed on the screen, and if this is correct, cick' Print', otherwise cick 'OK' to return to the options. E-mail message. Edit as required. Please find attached your invoke Thenis

Set Dates

You can set the start and end date of the period you want to cover by clicking the 'Set Start Date' and 'Set End Date' buttons and then clicking the date you require.

🙆 Calenda	ar							
	<] •	ebru	Jary	201	2	>	Click on the Month to select a different month. Click on the year to select
	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	a different year. You can
			1	2	3	4	5	also use the scroll arrows
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	at the top. Double-click on
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	the date you wish to
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	select.
	27	28	29					select.
		Tod	lay: (02/0	2/20	012		ОК
								Date Selected 02/02/2012

Click on the Month to change the month from the dropdown list, or click on the year to change the year.

Double-click on the date to select that date.

If you wish to search dates from the start of use ot Wholesaler to the present date, leave as set. The default is no selected start date and tomorrow's date for the end date.

Selecting the Type of Document

You can display a list of invoices, delivery notes or credit notes by ticking to corresponding tickbox. Double-click the customer in the left-hand listbox to search for records for that customer.

Reprint Documents				
A6 A6 CATERING AAA CATERING A5 FULL ADD VIG	Enter Invoice/Del Note Deta	Reconstitute Documer	1t	Apply Cancel Image: Concel Image: Concel Image: Concel <td< th=""></td<>
ANDE ANTERLIA JONE Y SUD ANDEY ANTERLIA JONE Y SUD ANDEY ANTERLIA JONE Y SUD ANDEY ANTERLIA JONE SUD ANDER ANDER SUD PELA PELA DE PARS AUTO A JUTOCLASS BARR AFOLLO SHERTERS IN PELA PELALES COFFIC SUD BEDS ELSO COUNTY CONCIL BEDS ELSO COUNTY CONCIL BEDS ELSO COUNTY CONCIL SEDS ELSO SUD Y CONS SEDS SUD Y CONS SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDS ELSO SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SUD Y SEDCO SUD Y	255 255 255 256 256 256 256 256 256 256	832 26/5/2012 INV 974 2/6/2012 INV 073 9/6/2012 INV 168 16/6/2012 INV 261 23/6/2012 INV 376 30/6/2012 INV 376 30/6/2012 INV 426 12/7/2012 INV	14805201 14805201 14805201 14805201 14805201 14805201 14805201 14807201	double-click a customer and then double-click the required document, or you can enter the document tumber and date, above and click 'find Document'. If the document cannot be found, you will be gloven a list of archive files whose number is made up of the month and year, such as ARmmyyyy, zip. Double-click the required file and its contents will be displayed in the list box. Double-click the document to reprint. You will first see the document displayed on the screen, and if this is correct, ckick 'Print', otherwise click 'DK' to return to the options. Pesse find atached your invoice Than!

This displays a list of documents of the type selected. The example above shows a list of invoices, displaying the invoice number followed by the date, the document type 'INV' and the archive zip file name. If the document has already been archived you can tick the 'Include Archives' tickbox to display all the archived documents.

If you know the invoice number or the date, then double-click the document that has these features. This will then start a search of the zip file for the document selected.



If the document is not found, this screen will be empty. This may be because your computer has blocked the creation of the zip file, or it has been put in an adjacent month's zip file, possibly due to the document being created at the very end of the month. If this happens, the programme will reconstitute the document from the database information. You can force this by ticking the 'Reconstitute Document' tickbox.

If the document is found the screen above will be displayed for a second or two before it displays the contents of the document.

BLACK SWAN THE AVENUE NETHER POPPLETON		Washing A	tvenne h ici (IG5 9DJ 2247 <u>avrežěnt/world.com</u> n Noflware		Page>	OK Print Zoom+
A& No. BS 27/01/2012 ORDER Rei CODE PRODUCT	ADVANCE 100780 100792	VAN 3/0	4/c No. Customer Ref	INVOICE No. 100219		
CODE PRODUCT Order Ref Delivery A121 (1) SMALL W/M LOAF A121 (1) SMALL W/M LOAF A124A (1) DOUBLE SLICED PAR A124A (1) DOUBLE SLICED PAR	ADVANADVANCE Fri AM Fri AM 5 5 12 12 CK 0 0	Total Unit Qty Price 10 0.2940 24 0.1225 0 0.1225 0 0.1225	Price 2.9400 2.9400 17.0100			
		Vat	39.9000 -0.0000 39.90			~

You can print this by clicking the Print button, or return to the selection screen by clicking 'OK'.

Direct Search

If you know the date of the document and the invoice number, you can enter these at the top of the screen in the block headed Enter invoice/delivery note data. The click 'Find Document'. If the document is found it will be displayed.

Emailing the document

If you wish to email the document to the customer, tick the 'Email Document' tickbox' and when you click 'Print', after finding the document and displaying it, it will also be emailed. For this to happen, the customer must have an email address entered in their record in 'Customer Maintenance'.

If you do not wish it to also print the document, you should tick the 'Do Not Print' tickbox.

2.3.6 Utilities

These are extra utilities for setting the email parameters.

Set EDI Parameters	
	Apply Cancel
- Email Data	
Email Host mail.bakerysoftware.co.ul From Address me@mydomain.co.uk	Do not change Port No. unless advised by an engineer
From Name Sender's Name	Port 25
Set the Email Host name, your own email address, and your name so that ema formatted.	ails can be correctly
V Host requires authentication	
Authentication Data	
Username admin@bakerysoftwa	are.c
Password	

To make life easier for you, we have set up some default parameters which you can use. These include the details of our own Email Host which we know will work without any problems. Some email hosts will block certain types of email attachment, which can be a problem.

Customising the Settings

The only thing you need to do is to enter your own email address, for return emails in the box labelled 'From Address' and the name of the person authorising the email in the box labelled 'From Name'.

2.3.7 Falcoe

Click this button to open the Falcoe End-of-Day section. NB. this requires a contract with Falcoe for transmission of EDI data to and from one or more of your customers.

Selcoe EDI Interface for	Wholesaler		
Falcoe EL	DI Module (C	Create invoices,	credits and import EDI orders)
Import Orders	Print Invoices	Delivery Credits	Utilities
		End R	of Day Version 5.0.1.1 06/01/2012 outines

This allows you to import EDI orders and send EDI invoices and credits via the Falcoe network.

2.3.7.1 Import Falcoe Orders

Import Orders

Orders sent via Falcoe in EDI format must be downloaded into the c:\wsaler\orders folder. They will then appear in the orders box at the top left of the Orders window.

S Process Incoming EDI Orders		
120129-0001.bit 120129-0002.bit	Pint	Return
1		

Click **Apply** to import the orders into the Wholesaler database. Once imported, the order files are moved to the **Old** folder. If, for any reason, you need to re-import the orders, you can move the order file back into the Orders folder and re-import.

Printing the orders - the contents of the Order file is listed in the large listbox and can be printed out for checking by clicking the **Print** button.

2.3.7.2 Print/Export EDI Invoices

Print Invoices

This allows Invoices to be printed and an EDI export file to be created for sending via Falcoe.

© Export and Print Invoice to EDI	
W10 MITHOLNROYD CO OP	Apply Cancel

You can tick the appropriate tickbox to allow the invoices to either be printed or not, as required. The export file will be created regardless.

N.B. The Falcoe tickbox must be ticked on each of the customer records that are dealt with via Falcoe.

Either select the customers to be invoiced, or leave them all unselected if you want to invoice all of them.

Set Date - for the latest delivery to be included in the Invoice. Click Apply to run the invoices.

2.3.7.3 Delivery Credits

Delivery Credits

If Credit notes have to be created due to corrections to deliveries that were not picked up before the order was invoiced it must be done through the Falcoe section if the invoices are handled by Falcoe.

O Delivery Credits	5					
		Stock eturns				Back
Invoice Data Customer Code	Company				Delivery Number	
Product Code	Product				Invoice Number	
	Quantity	Enter Returns	Full Invoice	Print hard copy	Selling Price	
CODE COMPA	157					
W101 W102 W103 W104 W105 W106 W106 W107 W108 W109 W100	WILSDEN CO-OP ALLERTON CO-OP DENHOLME CO-OP THORNTON CO-OP DUCKWORTH LANE CO-OP SALTAIRE CO-OP HEIGHTS LANE CO-OP CULLINGWORTH COOP MYTHOLMROYD CO OP					

This will show a list of the customers who are invoiced via Falcoe EDI. Double-click the customer to be credited. This will then give you a list of the invoices that have been raised.

voice Data		Stock Returns					Back
stomer Code	W101 Company	WILSDEN CO-OP				Delivery Number	
Product Code	Product					Invoice Number	
	Quantity	Enter Returns	Full Invoice		Print hard copy	Selling Price	
CODE COMP.	ANY		Invoices for Wi	01			
w101	WILSDEN CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
102	ALLERTON CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
103	DENHOLME CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
T104	THORNTON CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
105	DUCKWORTH LANE C	CO-OP	175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
106	SALTAIRE CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
1107	OXENHOPE CO-OP		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
108	HEIGHTS LANE CO-		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
109	CULLINGWORTH COC		175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
V110	MYTHOLMROYD CO C)P	175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063 175063	Monday	AM AM	19/12/2011 19/12/2011	INV
				Monday			INV
			175063 175063	Monday Monday	AM AM	19/12/2011 19/12/2011	INV INV
			175063	Monday Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			175063	Monday	AM	19/12/2011	INV
			2/0000	Monday	AM	TC/ TC/ COTT	INV

Double-click the invoice you wish to credit. This will then give you a list of the deliveries.

💿 Delivery Credi	is						
Invoice Data		Stock Returns					Back
Customer Code	W101 Company	WILSDEN CO-OP				Delivery Number	
Product Code	Product					Invoice Number	175178
Product Code			_	_			
	Quantity	Enter	Returns Full Invoice	Prin	t hard copy	Selling Price	
CODE COMP.	ANY		Deliveries fo	or W101			
W101	WILSDEN CO-OP		572472	Wednesday	AM	22/02/20	
W102	ALLERTON CO-OP		572472	Wednesday	AM	22/02/20)12 DEL
W103	DENHOLME CO-OP		572472	Wednesday	AM	22/02/20	
W104	THORNTON CO-OP		572472	Wednesday	AM	22/02/20)12 DEL
W105	DUCKWORTH LANE C	0-0P					
W106	SALTAIRE CO-OP						
W107	OXENHOPE CO-OP						
W108	HEIGHTS LANE CO-						
w109	CULLINGWORTH COO						
W110	MYTHOLMROYD CO O						
W111	CHELLOW DENE COO	P					
W121	MENSTON CO-OP						
W123	QUEENSBURY CO-OP						
W129 W213	CLAYTON (TOWN EN OSS2ETT CTG CO-O						
W215	HARROGATE CO-OP	P					
W215 W216	HORBURY COOP						
W210 W217	2BAILDON COOP						
W218	MIRFIELD COOP -	OLD BANK RD					
W221	TOP OTLEY ROAD C						
W222	BOTTOM OTLEY ROA						

Double-click the delivery you wish to credit.

📀 Delivery Credits		
	Stock Returns	Print Credit
Invoice Data		
Customer Code W101 Company	WILSDEN CO-OP	Delivery Number 572472
Product Code Product		Invoice Number 175178
Quantity	Enter Returns Full Invoice Print hard copy	Selling Price
COMPANY DESCRIPTION	QTY PRICE CONDITION	QTY PRICE VAT
0005 LG.CHESSE TOP WHI 0032 FINGER ROLL 4PK 0066 LARGE WHOLEMEAL E 1003 LONG DELI PLAIN T CREDIT CASH CREDIT CREDIT CASH CREDIT	AP 2PK 6	

This will bring up a list of the products delivered in that delivery.

Double-click the product you wish to credit and enter the number of items to be credited.

Press **RTN** or click **Apply** to enter this product in the credit list to the right.

repeat this for each product to be credited.

Click **Print Credit** to print the Credit Note and export the transaction to the EDI file. Tick the **Print Hard Copy** tickbox if you wish it to print as well as export.

2.3.7.4 Falcoe Utilities

Utilities

DI Parameters Enter all the parameters re communications. Thes	quired for receiving orders and sending invoices using e parameters will have to be agreed with the Trading Pa	Falcoe EDI Irrtner.	Cancel
EDI Parameters			
Falcoe EDI	Supplier Name	YOUR COMPANY NAME	
Supplier Code	1 Supplier EAN Code	YOUR EAN CODE	
	Location of Falcoe Output File	c:\falcoe	

First, make sure that the Falcoe EDI tickbox is ticked. Then set the other data as follows :-

- 1. Supplier Code this is normally '1'.
- 2. Supplier Name this is your own company name.
- 3. Supplier EAN Code this is the thirteen digit number given to you by Falcoe to identify you as the supplier of the invoices you send.
- 4. Location of Falcoe Output file the exported EDI invoice file that you send to Falcoe will be placed in this folder when you run the invoices. The default location is c:\falcoe. Click 'Apply' to save the data.

2.3.8 Enterprise Foods

Click this to access the Enterprise Foods Ordering import facility. You will need an arrangement with Enterprise Foods to be able to make use of this section.

💿 Enterprise Food	s Orders Import	
(mport Orders from Enterprise Foods	
Import Orders	Processing	Return
	Version	5.0.0.1 06/01/2012

Import Orders

Orders are sent from Enterprise Foods in the form of text files in comma separated format. They will include either the customer code that you use in Wholesaler, and/or the ANA number of the customer. This will be supplied by Enterprise Foods. Your customers' ANA numbers should be entered into the Dept. field of the customer record.

Location of Files. Files should be placed in a subfolder of your main data, named 'orders'. E.g. if

Main Menu	121

your data is kept in c:\wsaler, the order file should be copied into c:\wsaler\orders folder. When the files have been placed in the orders folder, they will appear in the orders box as shown below.

🏽 Process Incoming EDI Orders			
PD-KIR00112012012120002872997 M PD-KIR0011201201210002870783 PD-KIR00112012012000287078 PD-KIR0011201001201002873825 M PD-KIR0011201001210002873805 M PD-KIR0011201021210002873805 M PD-KIR0011201021210002874065 M PD-KIR0011201021210002874065 M PD-KIR0011201021210002874065 M PD-KIR0011201021210002874065 M PD-KIR0011201021210002874065 M PD-KIR0011201021210002874775 M	Pint	Apply	Return

Click 'Apply' to import the orders into Wholesaler. Details of the imported orders will appear in the large box. These can be printed out for cross-checking by clicking the 'Print' button.

I Process Incoming EDI Orders	
P04/8001-12401-2012-12010002872997.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-12010002872987.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-12010002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-12010002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-12010002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-12010002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-1201002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-1201002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-1201002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-1201002872982.bk ▲ P04/8001-12401-2012-12010028727.bk ▲	Return
H, N. 1200028461120/1/2140/1/2140/REVET HARBOROUGH FOOD STORE.COVENTRY ROAD_MARKET HARBOROUGH LEICE STERSHIRE.LEIS 58X.14.23. DCD0PP38/beekles Mufmix X4.1. DCD0P58/Deekle Topped Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Deekle Topped Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Deekle Topped Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Deekle Topped Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Seekle Topke Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Seekle Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Seekle Topke Tvak X4.2. DCD0P58/Seekle Tvak X4.2. DCD0F58/Seekle Tvak X4.2. DCD0F58/Seekle Tvak X4.2. DCD0F58/Seekle Tvak X4.2. DCD0F58/Seekle Tvak X4.2. DCD0F58/Seekle Tvak X4	

ErrorLog File. Any errors in importing the orders are recorded in an errorlog file named errorlog.txt in your c:\aws32 folder. (This would be c:\aws in earlier versions of Wholesaler).

Eile Edit Format View Help	
<pre>Inc igna igna igna igna 20/09/2011 HDR 3 Customer Code/ANA Number not found 20/09/2011 HDR 3 Customer Code/ANA Number not found 12/11/2011 HDR 3 Customer Code/ANA Number not found 12/01/2012 Customer Code not found! 12/01/2012 Customer Code and ANA No. not found! 1</pre>	

2.4 Data Maintenance

If you are installing this programme from scratch, ie, you are using Wholesaler for the first time, you will need to first load your static data. This consists of your customer and product lists. If you have these in Excel format we can load them for you.

If you are already a user of the original Wholeasler software you will have to do nothing as Wholesaler 32 will use your existing data without conversion.

To make the maximum use of Wholesaler 32, it is advisable to also enter your ingredient list and enter all the recipes, as this will help with product costing and stock control as well as giving more production information.

The programme has been designed with a view to saving you time and effort by seeing the whole process through from creating orders through printing delivery notes and production lists to invoicing, entering cash receipts and sending statements. Export files can be created for input to Sage if required.

NB. The system is designed to work in this way so that the data is dealt with correctly. If some of these aspects are dealt with in another way, such as in an accountancy package, The data will mount up in the database and clog the system eventually. Besides this, you will be duplicating work, which this programme has been designed to avoid.

2.4.1 Overview

Wholesaler uses a set of databases which all work in a similar manner to make it easy to learn. So once you have learnt how to enter data into a database, edit it or delete it, you will be able to do it for any of them.

The databases contain data as follows :-

- 1. Customer database.
- 2. Supplier database
- 3. Product database
- 4. Ingredient database
- 5. Recipe database
- 6. Stock database
- 7. Standing Order database

- 8. Transaction database this contains the current orders and delivered orders.
- 9. Invoice database delivered orders are transferred to this database after they are invoiced to keep the current transaction file as small as possible for faster operation. If you do not use the system for invoicing, the transaction file will continually grow larger, thus slowing the operation of the programme.
- 10. Archive database invoiced orders are transferred to this file after they have been paid. This is to keep the invoice file as small as possible.
- 11. Accounts database this is the record of all financial transactions.

1. to 5. are the static databases. That is, not involved in the daily transactions, the others are all dynamic databases which log the daily transactions.

To speed the daily input of orders, the Standing Orders database can be setup to give the approximate daily orders expected of customers who buy regularly. This will create the basic order for the next day, however, if the requirement changes, the current order can be edited quickly, rather than having to enter a long order daily.

There is also the facility for you to send an ordering programme to your customers (if they require it) to allow them to enter their own orders. These will then be e-mailed to you and imported into the transaction database automatically. This will save you a great deal of time in entering orders.

2.4.2 Data Maintenance

Click the Data Maintenance button on the Main Menu screen to bring up the following Data Maintenance screen :-



This allows you to enter, edit or delete data into the following databases :-

- 1. Supplier database required for supply of ingredients.
- 2. Ingredient database allows you to list all your ingredients along with their prices to allow recipes to be compiled and cost prices to be calculated.
- 3. Recipe database allows you to enter the recipes for all the products that you sell so that the

ingredient requirement can be printer out for each production run and show stock condition.

- 4. Product database is a list of all your products with their selling prices. These will be available as a list when orders are being created.
- 5. Customer database this is essential before any other work can be done. All orders require a customer to be selected before they can be created.
- 6. Price List this is an extension of the product database and allows you to set all your price lists.

The following sub-sections give a detailed explanation of these databases.

2.4.2.1 Customer Maintenance

This database is required before any orders can be created. A customer must be entered into this database with all their details such as name, address, type of account etc. Click the Customer Maintenance button bring up the following screen :-

💓 Customer Database Browser for COMT	ECH SOFTWARE LTD		
Help Notes User IIII	Print Mail Labels Merge	New Find Record	Back
BS ELACK SWAN BTR DIRCH TREE RESTAURANT CAF COCK AND FERRET CCS CENTURY RESTAURANT HA TEST COMPANY HAH HATEST COMPANY HAH HARE AND HOUNDS JD JOES DINER KH8 KING HENRY THE EIGHTH KH8 KING SEAT COUNCIL SCH1 HARROGATE COUNCIL SUC SPINNING WHEEL CAFE WH WILLIAM AND MARY HOTEL	NETHER POPPLETON SUMMERBRIDGE GLASSHOUSES RIPON BURNT VATES KNARESBOROUGH HARROGATE TADCASTER SOUTH STAINLEY YORK SPOFFORTH BOROUGHERIDGE RIPON HARROGATE HARROGATE HARROGATE FATELEY BRIDGE HARROGATE	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	

The list will show all the customers in your customer database. In most cases they will not fit onto the screen and you would have to scroll down to find the one you want. To make this easier for you, we have included an edit box at the top left-hand side of the screen labelled 'Code'. Enter the first letter of the code and only the entries with the code starting in that letter will appear in the list box. If you type in the second letter the list will be reduced further, and so on until you can see the entry you want.

To select that customer, simply double-click the line containing the customer code and details, and the full customer record will appear.

Editing Cu	istomer Record										
Help User		Delete Record		▶			Арј	ply		Cancel	
Code	BS Co	mpany BL	ACK SWAN				Bala	nce 1	1430.51		
Title	MR Dept			VAT No			Credit I	Limit 🛛	0.00	0 Days	
Email	davidcayre@ntlwo	rld.com		Code of Invoice A/C BS				Price B		Group Dis	counts
Last Name	SMITH			First JOHN Names				Disco 25.00		- Group 1	0.00%
Address 1	125 THE AVENUE	:		(Galler)				0.00		- Group 2	0.00%
Address 2	, 			Create export for Remol	e Ordering					- Group 3	0.00%
Address 3								0.00		- Group 4	
Town	KNARESBOROUG	эн						0.00		- Group 5	
	NORTH YORKSH				Acco	unt Type		0.00	% 0.00	Group 6	
County					WEE	KLY	-		verage Deliveries		
	HG5 1AB								Van Round	Group 7	
Country			I				Terms	1	VAN 2	Group 8	
Telephone	01423 865432						Price List	1	Drop No 0	Group 9	0.00%
Fax			Delivery Add							Last Update	
			Different	from Inv Address						17 / 02	/ 2011
Documen	t Printing Options								L S	τορ	
	Disc on Del	🔽 No Bal		Print Comments on Del					,		
I Print P	Prices on Del	Print No Ind Not		Print Notes on Del							
	nv per Del	Simple I		T XML							
Tesco		🗖 ASDA 🛛	el Note	Falcoe							

This shows all the data for the customer, including name, address, printing options, account type, discount structure, Van round and drop No., price list, current balance and allowed credit limit. The customer code is shown but cannot be changed as this identifies the customer in all associated databases.

You can edit any of the other data and save it by clicking the Apply button or either of the Next/ Prev arrow buttons. These will move you on to the next or previous record saving the one you have just edited.

The current balance figure is updated every time you create an invoice or register a receipt, so it is important that you carry out the full set of operations including printing the invoices and registering the receipts.

The name and address will appear on delivery notes, invoices and credit notes as well as mail merged letters.

If there is a central office to which invoices are sent, this would be set up as a separate customer. Then the separate depots/shops to which the goods are sent would be set up, as above, as a separate customer, but the 'Code of Invoice A/c' would be set the the code of the central office. For a single customer, this would be the same as its own code.

Different Delivery Address

In the case of a single customer whose delivery address is different from the invoice address, you can set the delivery address by first ticking 'Different from Inv Address' in the 'Delivery Address' box. This will clear the address fields but leave the customer code and company name. You can change the company name for the delivery, if required. Enter the delivery address and then click the 'Apply' button to save it. The screen will now revert to the main/invoice address and the 'Different from Inv Address' will be ticked. This shows that this customer has a different delivery address.

Changing the Delivery Address

To change the delivery address, tick the 'View' tick box and the delivery address will appear in the edit boxes in place of the main address. You can now make any changes to the delivery address. Click 'Apply' to save the changes.

Deleting the delivery Address

To delete a delivery address, simply untick the 'Different from Inv Address' tick box. A message box will appear asking if you really want to delete the delivery address. Click 'Yes' to delete it, or 'No' if you do not want to delete it.

Setting Customer Discounts

Each customer can be set with an individual price list and discount structure. First set the Price List number from 1 to 5. Price List 1 is the standard price list which is normally published. The other Price Lists are special price lists which can be applied to special groups of customer or chains. On top of these prices, discounts can be applied for different product groups. Products can be assigned to any one of 9 product groups. For instance, breads might be in Product Group 1, while cakes might be in Product Group 2, etc. Then each customer could be assigned a discount for any or none of the groups, as required, and each customer might have a different discount. In the Group Discounts box, enter the percentage discount for each group, as required. This may be different for each customer.

Price Breaks may be set so that the discount is different depending on the total cost of the invoice. For instance, you might set the discount at 10% for sales up to £100, then at 5% for sales up to £500, etc. This can be used in combination with Product Group discounts, or on its own, as required. If a customer was to have a discount of 20% on all products, the quick way of setting that would be to set the price break at £0.01 and the discount at 20%.

Customer Special Prices can be set so that individual products have a special price for particular customers. These are set in the 'Price List' section and will be explained in that section.

Credit Limit

It is possible to set a credit limit for any customer by putting the amount into the 'Credit Limit' box. If this is exceeded, it will be flagged up if a further order is raised. You will then have the opportunity to cancel the order or allow it to proceed. If the Credit Limit amount is zero, no credit limit will be invoked.

There is an alternative to setting a cash limit, and that is to set the number of days that you will allow credit to remain unpaid. This option must first be set in the Utilities/Preferences section. You can then enter the number of days credit allowed in the box next the the Credit Limit box.

Account Type

There are a number of types of account that can be opened. The standard is the **weekly** account, which loosely means that you will raise an invoice once a week. However, that is not a strict rule and you can raise an invoice whenever you like. Select the required type in the dropdown list. The default is Weekly.

Monthly - This is much the same as the weekly account but the customer will not appear on the list of customers to be invoiced unless the date is after that set for the customer. This type is not generally recommended unless required by a customer with a special billing agreement.

Cash - If a customer is a cash customer, a combined delivery note/invoice will be printed for each order.

Cash/Collect - This is similar to the Cash Customer but will have Cash/Collect printed on the delivery/invoice so that the products are not delivered.

Shop - This is when you are supplying your own shop with product. A special deliver/invoice is printed but the financial transaction is not entered into the accounts.

Document Printing Options

The box at the bottom left-hand side contains a selection of tick boxes allowing you to set various printing options.

Print Disc on Del - This will allow the discounted price to be shown on the delivery notes for this customer if Prices are Printed. If this box is not ticked, the standard list price (List Price 1) will be printed.

Print Prices on Del - This will allow the prices to be printed against each item on the delivery

notes for this customer. The prices printed will be the standard list prices if 'Print Disc on Del' is not ticked. Otherwise, the discounted price, that the customer would be charged, will be printed. If this is not ticked, the prices will not be printed on the delivery notes.

NHS - This is only for special requirements with NHS customers. If you tick this the format of the documentation will conform to NHS requirements. In general this will not be ticked.

One Inv per Del - If this is ticked, the system will print a single invoice for each delivery, rather than included all deliveries for the week in one invoice.

No Bal on Inv - This is ticked by default. If you untick this a current balance owing will be added to the invoice to show the total amount owing. This is not normally used.

Print Notes on Invoices - Tick this if you want the preset notes (set in the Utilities/Preference section) to be printed on the invoices for this customer.

Ind Note on Inv - Tick this if you want to insert an individual note on the invoices for this customer. An edit box will appear before the invoice is printed for this customer to allow you to enter an individual note to be appended to the invoice. Enter your text and then click the Apply button on the edit box window.

Simple Invoice - If this is ticked, a simple invoice will be produced listing the delivery date for each delivery and the total value of the delivery. The individual items on the delivery will **NOT** be shown.

ASDA Delivery Note - Tick this for ASDA customers and it will produce the delivery note in the required ASDA format.

Print Comments on Del - Tick this if you want the standard comments (from the Customer Maintenance section) to be printed on the delivery notes for this customer. There can be a different standard comment for each customer if required.

Print Notes on Del - Tick this if you want the standard notes from the Preferences section to be printed on the delivery notes for this customer.

EDI, XML and Falcoe - These are options that can be set when you use EDI communication of Invoices, Credits and/or Orders etc. These are greyed out as default and will be activated if the EDI options are set in the preferences section. This would be done with consultation of Comtech Software/Wholesaler Software personnel.

Terms

Enter the appropriate set of payment terms (1 to 4 inc). This will cause the relevant payment terms to be printed on the Invoices for this customer. The terms are set in the Preferences Section.

Price List

Enter the number of the price list that applies to this customer. Price List 1 is the standard Price List. Price Lists 2, 3, 4 & 5 are special price lists for particular groups of customers. For example, you might have all Co-ops on Price List 2, and another local group on Price List 3, etc. If individual prices are not set for Price Lists 2 - 5, these will be set to the same price as set for List 1 by default. Prices in Lists 2 - 5 can be higher or lower than the standard prices set by List 1.

Van Rounds

Each customer can be assigned to a Van Round to help with the sorting of goods to be loaded into vans. You can assign names to the Van Rounds in the Preferences section and these will appear in the dropdown list in the Customer record screen. Select the Van Round for this customer. You can also set the drop number at this stage to help with the order of loading the van. However, the drop numbers can be rearranged using the appropriate report in the Reports section at a later date or as and when they need adjusting.

Customer on STOP

Fditing Cu	ustomer Reco	ord									
Help User	Notes	Delete Record		▶ E		A	oply			ancel	
Code	CAF	Company C	DCK AND FERR	ET		Ba	lance 🖡	46.38			
Title	De	ept		VAT No		Credi	t Limit 🗍	D. 00	0	Days	
Email				Code of Invoice A/C CAF	_		Price B	Breaks		Group Disc	ounts
Last Name				First	_		Disc		_	Group 1	10.00%
Address 1	HIGH STREE	т		Names)			10.00		_	Group 2	0.00%
					1		0.00	% 0.00			0.00%
Address 2				Create export for Remote Or	dering		0.00	% 0.00		Group 3	
Address 3							0.00	% 0.00	-	Group 4	0.00%
Town	GLASSHOUS	ES			Account	Туре	0.00	% 0.00	-	Group 5	0.00%
County	NORTH YOR	KSHIRE			WEEKL	Y 🔻		verage Deliveries		Group 6	0.00%
Postcode			Delivery Comr	nents here.		· <u> </u>		Van Round		Group 7	0.00%
Country					~	Terms	1		-	Group 8	0.00%
Telephone						Price List	4	Drop No 0		Group 9	0.00%
						FICELIS	-	Diop No 1-		aloup 5	10.0010
Fax	1		Delivery Addr	ess from Inv Address					Last L		
) Different	non ny Address					30	/ 03	/ 2011
	nt Printing Option							V	STOP	30/3/	2011
	Disc on Del Prices on Del	No Bal		Print Comments on Del Print Notes on Del					X	9/4/2	
I Princi	nices on Del	Ind Not		EDI					\sim	5/4/2	12
	nv per Del	☐ Simple		XML							
T Tesci		🔽 ASDA I	Del Note	Falcoe							

Click the STOP tick box to reveal the start and end dates. Set these and orders will be stopped for this customer between these dates (inclusive). If you leave the end date unset, the customer will remain on STOP until they are taken off STOP manually. The STOP facility can be used when a customer has an annual holiday close down, or when they have exceeded their credit terms. Dates can be cleared by clicking the Cancel button 'X'

Last Update

This is the date when the customer's record was last edited and is adjusted automatically

Deleting a Record

Click the Delete button to delete the Customer record. A message box will ask if you really want to delete the record. Click 'Yes' to confirm. The record will not be deleted if the customer has orders in the system or owes money.

2.4.2.1.1 Controls

The Customer Maintenance section has a selection of control buttons which are used to carry out a variety of functions.

Help User	Print List Eabels	Mail Merge	New Record	Find	Back
S BLACK SWAN TR BIRCH TREE RES AF COCK AND FERRE CS CENTRAL CATERI R CENTURY RESTAU IA TEST COMPANY 2 IAH HARE AND HOUND D JOES DIMER H6 KING HEAD HOT NOR OLD OAK RESTAU P POLLYANNAS PAN CHI HARROGATE COUN CCL2 HARROGATE COUN CCL2 HARROGATE COUN ICH WILLIAM AND MA	T ING SERVICES FRANT S S ELIGHTH TEL TRANT TIRY ICIL CAFE CAFE	TOWN KNARESBOROUGH GLASSHOUSES RIPON BURNT YATES KNARESBOROUGH HARROGATE TADCASTER SOUTH STAINLEY YORK SPOFFORTH BOROUGHBRIDGE RIPON HARROGATE HARROGATE HARROGATE HARROGATE HARROGATE		0.00 D 0.00 D 46.38 397.72 D Sp 0.00 D -46.86 D -24.82 D -49.36 Sp 1687.22 D 0.00 D 0.00 D 0.00 D 387.90 1517.87 -95.52 Sp 422.51 Sp 939.78	

Apply

This button will always complete an action and save any changes that have been made.

Cancel

This will terminate the operation and reset the screen. All data entered or changed will not be saved.

New Record

Click this button to enter a new customer. This will give you a blank database form into which you can enter the customers data. Firstly you must enter a unique customer code. This can have up to 6 characters (numbers and/or letters). Do not use punctuation, space or non-printing characters in the code.

😂 Entering N	lew Custome	r Record								
Help User	Notes					Ar	oply		Cancel	
Code		Company				Bal	ance 🛛	0.00		
Title	Dep	ot 🗌		VAT No		Credit	t Limit 🛛).00	0 Days	
Email				Code of Invoice A/C	_		Price B		Group Dis	counts
Last Name				First Names	-		Disco		- Group 1	0.00%
Address 1	, 			Names			0.00		- Group 2	0.00%
						Day of Month	0.00	0.00		0.00%
Address 2						20	0.00	0.00	- Group 3	
Address 3						120	0.00	0.00	- Group 4	0.00%
Town					Acc	ount Type	0.00	0.00	- Group 5	0.00%
County					hure	EKLY		verage Deliveries	Group 6	0.00%
Postcode			Comments					Van Round	Group 7	0.00%
Country					~	Terms	1	· ·	Group 8	0.00%
Telephone							1	Drop No 0	Group 9	0.00%
						T IICE LIST				1
Fax	1		Delivery Add	ress from Inv Address					Last Update	-
			j	Nom Inv Address					31 / 03	/ 2011
	t Printing Options									
🔲 Print D		🔲 No Bal		Print Comments on Del						
Print F	Prices on Del	Print N	otes on Inv	Print Notes on Del						
NHS □ One In	w ner Del	∣ Ind No □ Simple		T XML						
T Tesco		ASDA		Falcoe						

Code

If you enter a code that already exists, this will be flagged up in a message box and you will have to choose a different code. Ideally, you should choose codes that are easily recognised, and you should group all customers of a certain type by giving them a similar type of code. For example, for a chain of stores called 'Jones', you could use the codes JONES01, JONES02, etc. It is also best to make all codes the same length so that there can't be any confusion, eg. JONES and JONES01. In this case it would be best to call the first of these JONES00. The reason for making the codes similar for members of a group is that it is possible to select only the members of the group by either using the FIND facility (described later) or by entering the first few letters of the code into the Code box at the top of the window.

Other Data

Then enter all the contact and address details, set the required printing options and set the discount requirements as described previously.

When completed, click 'Apply' to save the record. If you click 'Cancel', the record will be lost. This record can be edited at any time after this by double-clicking the entry in the customer list.

Editing a Customer Record

To edit a record, simply double-click the line in the Listbox containing the record, and the contents of the record will be displayed in the same way as when you entered them as new. Now you can change any entry and click 'Apply' to save the changes.

😫 Editing Cu	istomer Reco	ord								
Help User	Notes	Delete Record		▶		Арј	ply		Cancel	
Code	CAF	Company C	DCK AND FER	RET		Bala	nce 4	6.38		
Title	De	pt		VAT No		Credit I	Limit 0	.00	0 Days	
Email	davidcayre@n	tlworld.com		Code of Invoice A/C CAF			Price Br		Group Disc	ounts
Last Name				First Names			Disco 10.00		- Group 1	10.00%
Address 1	HIGH STREET	т		Humos -					- Group 2	0.00%
Address 2	, 			Create export for Remote Orderin			0.00%		- Group 3	0.00%
				Create export for Hemote Urderin			0.00%		- Group 4	0.00%
Address 3							0.00%	6 0.00		
	GLASSHOUSE				Account Type		0.00%	6 0.00	Group 5	0.00%
County	NORTH YORK	SHIRE			WEEKLY	-	□ Av	erage Deliveries	Group 6	0.00%
Postcode			Delivery Com	ments here.	,		L	Van Round	Group 7	0.00%
Country				~		Terms	1	VAN 4	Group 8	0.00%
Telephone						Price List	4	Drop No 0	- Group 9	0.00%
Fax			_ ⊡Delivery Add	ress		,			Last Update	
				from Inv Address						/ 2011
									lie vier	/]====
	t Printing Option Disc on Del	s TNoBal	on Inv	Print Comments on Del				🗔 S	TOP	
	Prices on Del	Print No		Print Notes on Del						
□ NHS		Ind No								
[One li	nv per Del	☐ Simple		T XML						
T Tesco		ASDA I		Falcoe						

Delete Customer Record

Click 'Delete Record' to remove the record for this customer from the database. You will not be allowed to do this if the customer owes money or has orders outstanding. The customer record will not be completely deleted but will be put into a temporary holding file from where it can be restored if required.

Next/Prev Record 🖛 🗭

The two buttons that appear at the top of the displayed record, with arrows <-- and --> allow you to move to view the previous record or the next record in the list. Before moving on to the next/prev record, it will save any changes that you have made to the current record. These buttons allow you to step through the records, making changes, saving the changes and moving on to the next record using just one button click.

Show Customer Special Prices

If the customer has any special prices set up, clicking this button will display the special price list.

AF COCK AND FER	RET		Print List	Back
ouble-click an item to del	ete it			
SMALL BROWN LOAF SMALL GRAN LOAF SM GRAN THICK	0.5766 0.5861 0.5898	0.6407 0.6512 0.6554		
	SMALL BROWN LOAF	SMALL GRAN LOAF 0.5861	SMALL BROWN LOAF 0.5766 0.6407 SMALL GRAN LOAF 0.5861 0.6512	SMALL BROWN LOAF 0.5766 0.6407 SMALL GRAN LOAF 0.5861 0.6512

This shows the products that have special prices, for this customer. The first price is the special price and the price in the second column is the standard price. You can print this list by clicking the 'Print List' button.

Statement £

You can see the current statement for this customer by clicking the button with the pound sign on it.

		Main Menu	133
KNARESBOROUG Tel.01423 se e-mail: Dr Cock And Ferret High Street Glasshouses North Yorkshire	DODPARK AVENUE I- NORTH YORKSHIRE - HGS 9DJ 22247 Fax. 01423 860438 AVIDCAYRE@AOL.COM		QK Print ge ↔ Zoom+
27/04/2011 Source No.100153 dated 30/0	57ATEMENT 13/2011 CAF value & 53.23		T

This can be printed out by clicking 'Print'. However, if you do not wish to print it, click 'OK' to return to the customer record.

Customer on 'STOP'

You can set a customer on 'STOP' to inhibit any orders being placed, either for a limited time, or indefinitely. To do this, tick the 'STOP' tickbox.

Help Notes Delete Recent <	Editing C	ustomer Record									
Title Dept VAT No Email davidesyre@mlwoid.com Code of Invoice A/C Last Name Since Breaks Address 1 HIGH STREET Address 2 Create export for Remote Dideing Address 3 Create export for Remote Dideing Address 3 Create export for Remote Dideing Address 3 County Town GLASSHOUSES County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. County Van Round Telephone Delivery Address Fax Delivery Address Document Pining Options Pinit Notes on Inv Pinit Disc on Del No Bal on Inv Pinit Notes on Inv Pinit Notes on Inv Pinit Notes on Inv EDI No Re Inv per Del Single Invoice				£			ly		Can	cel	
Email davidcayre@ntlworld.com Code of Invoice A/C CAF Last Name Names Address 1 HIGH STREET Address 2 Create export for Remote Ordering Address 3 Town GLASSHOUSES County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. Van Round Telephone Fax Delivery Address To Edited to on Inv Print Disc on Del No Bal on Inv Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Del No Pint Notes on Inv Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Inv Print Pint Pint Notes on Inv Print Pint Pint Notes on I	Code	CAF Company	COCK AND FERF	ET		Balan	ice 46.3	38			
Linal Definition Definition Definition First Discount Amount Group 1 10.002 Address 1 HIGH STREET 0.002 0.001 Group 2 0.002 Address 2 Create export for Remote Ordering 0.002 0.00 Group 3 0.002 Address 3 Create export for Remote Ordering 0.002 0.00 Group 4 0.002 County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. WEEKLY Van Round Group 5 0.002 County Delivery Address Delivery Address Drop No O Group 9 0.002 Telephone Delivery Address Different from Inv Address From East Update Town Finish Dics on Del No Balon Inv Print Notes on Del From Yan Point Dics on Del Print Prices on Del Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Del To Yan Point Price NMS IndNote on Inv EDI NML To Yan Point Price	Title	Dept		VAT No		Credit Li	imit 0.0	0	0	Days	
Last Name Address 1 HIGH STREET	Email	davidcayre@ntlworld.co	om	Code of Invoice A/C CAF		[roup Discou	unts
Address 1 HIGH STREET Address 2 Create export for Remote Ordering Address 3 0.002 Town GLASSHOUSES County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. County VAN 4 Telephone Price List Fax Delivery Address Document Piniting Options Price List Point Notes on Del Print Notes on Del Print Notes on Del Print Notes on Del NHS Ind Note on Inv ED Simple Invoice	Last Name									âroup 1 🗍	10.00%
Address 2 Create export for Remote Ordering 0.002 0.00 Group 3 0.002 Address 3 0.002 0.00 Group 4 0.002 Town GLASSHOUSES 0.002 0.00 Group 5 0.002 County NORTH YORKSHIRE Account Type Account Type Van Round Group 6 0.002 Postcode Delivery Comments here. Van Round Van Round Group 8 0.002 Telephone Delivery Address Price List Drop No Group 9 0.002 Fax Delivery Address Different from Inv Address Print Disc on Del No Bal on Inv Print Notes on Del From Van Round VP Print Prices on Del NHS Ind Note on Inv Print Notes on Del To To	Address 1	HIGH STREET							— c	aroup 2	0.00%
Address 3 Town GLASSHOUSES County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. Country Country Telephone Fax Delivery Address Fax Delivery Address Different from Inv Address Print Disc on Del NB al on Inv Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Del NHS Ind Note on Inv EDI One Inv per Del Simple Invoice	Address 2			Create export for Bernote Ordering	1		-		— e	aroup 3	0.00%
Town GLASSHOUSES County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. County Mar Round Telephone Van 4 Fax Delivery Address Different from Inv Address Price List Document Pinting Options Pint Comments on Del Print Prices on Del Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Del NHS Ind Note on Inv Ind Note on Inv EDI NHS Ind Note on Inv	Address 3								— e	aroup 4	0.00%
County NORTH YORKSHIRE Postcode Delivery Comments here. Country Image: Country image: C		GLASSHOUSES									0.00%
Postcode Delivery Comments here. Country Country Comments here. Country Country Coun		,			Account Type		1				
Country Terms I VAN 4 Group 8 0.00% Telephone Price List I Drop No 0 Group 9 0.00% Fax Delivery Address I Drop No 0 I					WEEKLY	-		-			
Telephone Price List 4 Drop No 0 Group 9 0.00% Fax Delivery Address Different from Inv Address 13 / 04 / 2011 Document Printing Options Print Disc on Del No Bal on Inv Print Notes on Del From 10 Print Prices on Del Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Del To 10 NHS Ind Note on Inv EDI Smiple Invoice XML	Postcode		Delivery Comr	hents here.					_		
Fax Delivery Address Different from Inv Address 19 / 04 / 2011 Document Printing Options Image: Store from the store of t	Country			<u>×</u>		Terms 1	P		⊻ ®		
Document Printing Options Image: Stopped and	Telephone					Price List 4		Drop No 0	6	âroup 9	0.00%
Document Printing Options Image: Print Disc on Del Image: Print Disc on Del Image: Print Print Son Del Image: Print Print Son Del Image: Print Print Notes on Inv Image: Print Print Print Notes on Inv Image: Print Print Print Print Notes on Inv Image: Print Prin	Fax		Delivery Add	ess					Last Up	date	
Image: Print Disc on Del Image: No Bal on Inv Image: Print Comments on Del Image: Print Prices on Del Image: Print Notes on Inv Image: Print Notes on Del Image: NHS Ind Note on Inv Image: EDI Image: Done Inv per Del Image: Simple Invoice Image: MML			🔲 Different	from Inv Address					19	/ 04 /	2011
IV Print Disc on Del IV No Bal on Inv IV Print Comments on Del IV Print Prices on Del Print Notes on Inv Print Notes on Del INHS Ind Note on Inv EDI One Inv per Del Simple Invoice XML	Documer	nt Printing Options							200	From	Ju
Ind Note on Inv IEDI One Inv per Del Simple Invoice								I ~ [
One Inv per Del Simple Invoice XML				-					\mathbf{X}	Ťo	12
Tesco 🔽 ASDA Del Note Tralcoe		· · ·									
	Tesc		ASDA Del Note	Falcoe							

Then click the 'From' and 'To' date buttons to set the start and end dates of the 'STOP' period. This can be for a holiday period over which the customer will not require orders to be placed. This can also be used by Credit Control to cease orders until the customer puts his account in order. To do this, just set the 'From' date and leave the 'To' date unset.

Find

There may be occasions when you want to select only a certain type of record - eg all the customers situated in a certain town. To do this, click the 'Find' button and then fill in the fields that have to pertain to the selection. For instance, to select all the customers in Harrogate, you would just enter the name Harrogate into the Town field and click 'Apply'. The Listbox will now be shown containing only the customers with Harrogate as a town name in their record.

For this to work to its best effect, it is important that all records are entered in the same format.

For example - The county of North Yorkshire must always be entered as North Yorkshire, and not as N Yorks or any other variant, or, if you use a truncated version like N Yorks, all entries must be done in this way.

Also do not use punctuation in data fields as this can cause sorting problems. N Yorks is not seen as the same thing as N. Yorks, for example. Similarly, the use of commas in the address lines should be avoided as these can cause confusion when data is exported into comma separated files.

Print List

Use this button to print a list of all the customers' details. This will print the details of all the customers displayed on the screen - ie you can make a selection of customers and print details of just that selection.

Alternatively, you can select a single customer on the list by clicking it, or you can select several by holding down the CTRL key after you have selected the first customer, while you click more customers.

To select a contiguous block of customers, select the first one in the block, then hold down the SHIFT key while clicking the last one in the block. To deselect a customer after several have been selected, hold down the CTRL key and click the customer to be deselected.

Print Labels

Use this button to print address labels for the selected customers. If none is selected, it will print

labels for all customers in the Listbox. Before printing you will be shown the following window :-

😫 Label Prii	nter		
Start at	Row Column	n Apply	Cancel
Label Dimer	nsions		
	Top Selvedge	0.28	
	No. of Rows	7	
	Row Spacing	1.50	
	No. of Columns	3	
	Column Spacing	2.75	

This will allow you to start printing at any position on the sheet by setting the start row and column. This is so that you can use partially used sheets. Set row and column and click 'Apply' to print. The format of labels on the sheet can be set by editing the entries in the boxes under 'Label Dimensions'. The default sheet has 7 rows and 3 columns of labels with a top selvage of 0.28 inches.

If you prefer to use a different label sheet, you will need to change these parameters to match the new sheet. If the top label goes to the edge of the sheet, you will have to set the 'Top Selvedge' value to zero. However, it is a good idea to use labels which have a top selvedge as most printers do not print right up to the top edge of the paper and some of the printing might be lost.

You will also have to change the Row and Column Spacing if this is different. However, once set, this will not to be changed as long as you use the same label sheets.

Mail Merge

First select all the customers to whom you wish to send the letter, then click the 'Mail Merge' button. You will first be asked if you want to print letters for all the customers selected. Click 'Yes'. Alternatively, if you haven't selected any customers, you will be asked if you want to print letters for ALL the customers in the Listbox. Click 'Yes' or 'No' as appropriate.

After clicking 'Yes', you will be given a list of your pre-prepared letters which you will have entered using the UTILITIES/LETTER WRITER section.

Open					?×
Look jn:	aws32		•	⊨ 🗈 💣 📰•	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	☑ Sample1.ltr				
My Computer	File <u>n</u> ame:				<u>O</u> pen
Places	Files of type:	Letter files (*.ltr)			Cancel

In the above example there is only one letter listed. In practice you may have many pro forma letters prepared. Double-click the one you want to print and the printing will start. A copy of the letter will printed for each customer in the Listbox (that has been selected) personalised for each. The customer's name and address will be printed in the correct position for it to show through the window in a window envelope.

Depending on the name entry in the customer record, the salutation will be formatted to suit. If there is no name entered in the record, the salutation will be Dear Sir/Madam. If there is only a surname or an initial and a surname, the salutation will be Dear Mr Surname. Unless entered differently, Mr. will be used, but if you have changed this default to Mrs, Ms, Dr, or anything else, that will be used instead, ie Dear Ms Smith. If a first name is entered into the customer record, the salutation will be Dear 'First Name'.

All these settings are done in the Customer Maintenance section and are peculiar to each individual customer.

See the 'Letter Writer' section to see how the letter text is entered. This is, in fact just a block of text which is formatted to fit the paper at the time of printing.

Notes

This button gives you access to the system diary or Memo Pad where you can leave a note to remind yourself or others that an action is required at a future date.



Enter your message in the top box, set the date when it should show, and click 'Apply' to save it. This id the screen that appears whenever you start Wholesaler. Any messages for the day will appear in the main box. If there are no messages it will say so as in the example above. Exit notes when completed. You can enter several notes for the same or different days.

User

The user button displays the record, in the form of a customer record, containing the details of the user. That is the name and address of your company. You can change the details yourself with the exception of the company name which is set by us when we register your software. If you need to change your Company Name for any reason, you will need to inform us and we will make the change to our records and send you a new registration.

The Company Name and address will be printed at the top of your letters and other printed documents, ie invoices, delivery notes and statements. Settings for this, such as positioning and font size and type can be set in the UTILITIES section.

If the company name is not to be printed because you want to use your company logo instead, you would have to ask us to reregister your software with an'*' leading the Company Name. This will inhibit printing of the name.

If a logo file is not present in the c:\aws32 folder, no logo will be printed. To include a logo, you must send us your logo artwork so that we can create a logo file for you.

2.4.2.2 Supplier Maintenance

Supplier Maintenance is basically the same as Customer Maintenance with reduced facilities. Click the 'Supplier Maintenance' button to get the supplier list. The main purpose of the Supplier Database is for use in ingredient ordering.



All the buttons do exactly the same as their equivalent in the Customer Maintenance section.

Editing Supplier Records Double-click the item in the list that you want to edit. This will give you the supplier record, which will be reduced to the essential name and address fields, but otherwise is the same as the Customer Record.

📬 Editing Su	pplier Record			
Help User	Notes Delete Record	•	Apply	Cancel
Code	PBFM Company PATELY BRIDG	E FLOUR MILLS		
Title	Dept	VAT No		
Email		Code of Invoice A/C PBFM		
Last Name		First Names		
Address 1	125 WEST STREET			
Address 2				
Address 3				
Town	PATELEY BRIDGE			
County	NORTH YORKSHIRE			
Postcode				
Country		<u></u>		
Telephone				
Fax				Last Update
				21 / 4 / 1997

All buttons that appear on this screen work in the same way as their equivalents on the Customer Record.

2.4.2.3 Product Maintenance

This is the basis of your whole operation and is the complete list of your products including their price and stock level.

Product Codes

Each product has a unique code to identify it and it is important to choose these codes so that they can be easily remembered for quick access, and also in such a way as to facilitate selection into product group types, eg breads, cakes, etc.

The code can have up to 9 digits (letters or numbers) and it is preferable for all codes to be of the same length, though this is not essential. A good method is to set the first digit to represent the main product group, eg B for bread or C for cakes etc. Then the second digit to represent the sub group, eg L for loaf or R for rolls etc. Then the next digit could specify the flour type, eg W for white, B for brown, G for granary etc. The remaining digits could specify factors such as large medium or small or number in the pack.

So, for example, RWL0006 could mean large white rolls, 6 to a pack. There are many variations on this depending on your products.

Now, if you enter 'R' into the quick select box, all the rolls will appear in the listbox. If you add a 'W' then the list will be reduced to include only the white rolls. The purpose of this is to allow you to do a block price change, so that if all white rolls were to increase by 3% you could apply this price increase to just those products.

To enter the Product Maintenance screen, click the 'Product Maintenance' button on the Data Maintenance screen. This will produce the following screen:-

👥 Prod	luct Database Browser for COMTECH	SOFTWARE				
Help	Calc Notes		Print Labels	Print List	Change Code	Export Prices Eff
Code	Desc			Pack 1	Weight	UoM Unit Country
C Over	ride Code Correction Barcode					
Code	Description	Q	ty Price	Stock		Price Calculator
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-			Cost Selling Price
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF	1	0.75000	0.00	~	
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	1	1.00000	0.00		Markup %
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF	1	0.58800	0.00		
A121S	SMALL W/M SLICED	1	0.58800	0.00		
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED	1	1.02000	0.00		Price Information
A123		0	0.00000	6.00		List Price 1 0.00000
A124	LG WHITE SLICED	1	1.03740	85.00		Listricer
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	2	1.41750	-5.00		List Price 2 0.00000
A125	LG WHT THICK SL	1	1.03740	83.00		
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF	1	0.92400	-38.00		List Price 3 0.00000
A127	LG BROWN SLICED	1	0.94500	74.00		
A128	LG BROWN THICK	1	0.94103	90.00		List Price 4 0.00000
A129	GRAN LARGE	1	0.97125	17.00		
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	10	8.97750	-6.00		List Price 5 0.00000
A130	GRAN LG SLICED	1	0.98199	58.00		Disc Group
A131	GRAN LG THICK	1	0.97988	87.00		Per Tray Disc Group
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF	1	0.61988	85.00		0 VAT 0.0%
A133	SM WHT SLICED	1	0.63031	53.00		
A134	SM WHT THICK	1	0.62505	83.00		
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF	1	0.64071	113.00		Machine Prod Group
A136	SM BROWN SLICED	1	0.64591	49.00		Machine 0 Prod Group 0
A137	SM BROWN THICK	1	0.64486	103.00		
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF	1	0.65118	95.00		Stock Control
A139	SM GRAN SLICED	1	0.65641	64.00		Stock Level 0.00
A140	SM GRAN THICK	1	0.65536	113.00	والا	
B100	WHITE COB LG	1	0.21000	0.00		Min Stock Level 0.00
B101	BROWN COB LG	1	0.22050	0.00		
B102	GRAN COB LG	1	0.23100	0.00		Batch Size 0.00
3103	WHITE COB SM	1	0.15750	0.00		
B104	BROWN COB SM	1	0.16800	0.00		Lead Time 1
3105	GRAN COB SM	1	0.17850	0.00		
B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	6	1.03169	108.00		
B335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	6	0.97819	64.00		🔽 For Sale
B336	GRAN COBS 6 PACK	6	1.07724	45.00		🔲 Mix
B337	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK	12 12	1.31510	117.00	~	
3338	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	12	1.32468	25.00	~	

If you have already entered some products into the product database, these will appear in the blue listbox, as shown above.

Entering a New Product Click the 'New Product' button to get the empty database record.

	Calc Iotes	Delete Item			I	xport Prices	Apply	Cane
Code	Desc	_		Pack 1	Weight	UoM Unit	Country	
Cverride	Code Correction Barcode				Price	e Calculator		
Code	Description	I	Qty Price	Stock	0	ost	Selling Price	
120	LARGE W/M LOAF	1	0.75000	0.00	<u>^</u>	550		
120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	1	1.00000				Markup %	
121	SMALL W/M LOAF	1						
1215	SMALL W/M SLICED	1						
	LARGE W/M SLICED	1	1.02000			Price Information		
				6.00		List Price 1	0.00000	
124	LG WHITE SLICED	1	1.03740			List Pfice	0.00000	
12 4 A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	2	1.41750			List Price 2	0.00000	
	LG WHT THICK SL	1	1.03740			Eist noo a		
	LARGE BROWN LOAF	1	0.92400			List Price 3	3 0.00000	
		1	0.94500	74.00			·	
	LG BROWN THICK	1	0.94103			List Price 4	1 0.00000	
129	GRAN LARGE	1		17.00				
129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE			-6.00		List Price 5	5 0.00000	
	GRAN LG SLICED	1					p; p 1	
131	GRAN LG THICK	1				Per Tray	Disc Group 1	
	SMALL WHITE LOAF	1	0.61988				T 0.0% 🔹	
	SM WHT SLICED	1				Jo VA		
134	SM WHT THICK	1						
	SMALL BROWN LOAF	1	0.64071	113.00		Machine 0	Prod Group 0	
136	SM BROWN SLICED	1	0.64591	49.00		Machine 0	Flog aroup 10	
	SM BROWN THICK	1	0.64486	103.00		0.10.1		
	SMALL GRAN LOAF	1		95.00		Stock Control		
	SM GRAN SLICED	1	0.65641	64.00		Stock Level	0.00	
	SM GRAN THICK	1		113.00				
	WHITE COB LG BROWN COB LG	1				Min Stock Level	0.00	
		1						
	WHITE COB SM	1				Batch Size	0.00	
103	BROWN COB SM	1				Lead Time	1	
104 105	GRAN COB SM	1	0.17850			Lead I me		
334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	6	1.03169	108.00				
335	BROWN COBS 6 PACK	6	0.97819	64.00		✓ For Sale		
	GRAN COBS 6 PACK	6	1.07724	45.00				
	WHITE COBS SM 12 PK		1.31510	45.00		🕅 Mix		
	BROWN COBS SM 12 PK	12	1.32468	25.00				

Enter the data as follows :-

Code

Enter the unique code for this product. Care should be taken to make this meaningful. See notes above. If the code already exists you will not be allowed to use it and will have to enter an alternative. Spaces or non-alphanumeric characters are not allowed and these will be removed automatically as soo as you press the tab key to move on to the Description field.

Description

Enter a concise description of the product, but keep the description as short as possible. The field allows up to 40 characters, but there is not room in some of the screen displays and printouts to show the full description, which will be truncated to fit. Do not use punctuation in the description as this can cause problems when exporting data to Excel or CSV files.

Hit the TAB key to move to the next field.

Pack

Enter the number in the pack. This defaults to 1 if you don't enter anything different.

Weight

Enter the weight of the item in kg. This is not essential, but can be of use if you wish to know the total weight of an order.

Unit of Measure (UoM)

Click the dropdown box to get a selection of available units. The choices are Unit, Tray, Box, Pack, kg, gm, Litre or Metre. The most common used are Unit and Pack.

Country

Mostly ignored, but can be used to indicate the Country of Origin if required.

Price Information

You are allowed up to 5 Price Lists. Price List 1 is the standard price list and the others are used for special customer groups who get preferential prices. If you are only using **Price List 1**, leave the other Price List boxes at zero. They will automatically be set to the same figure as Price List 1 when you click Apply.

Enter the product selling price into Price List 1 box in GB£ (unless a different currency is being used) with up to 4 places of decimals for the pence. If the price is 55p (for example) you would enter 0.55. You can enter prices to 4 places of decimals, if required, though 2 places would be more normal.

If you have a different price for the other price lists, enter these into the relevant boxes.

Discount Group (Disc Group)

You can enter the product into a particular discount group, if required. These are numbered from 1 to 9. Usually you would put different types of product into specific discount groups. For example, you might put all your breads into Discount Group 1 and cakes into Discount Group 2, etc. Then each customer can be allocated a different discount for each type of product.

Per Tray

If the product is sold in a tray, enter the number of items per tray in this box. Otherwise leave as zero.

VAT

Most bakery products are zero rated, and this is the default setting for VAT. However, if a product has VAT applied to it, select the rate from the dropdown list.

Machine

For the sake of analysis, if a product is made on a particular machine, or department, you can set the machine number here.

Product Group (Prod Group)

This is similar to the Machine category above, though more general. Products can be allocated to a Product Group so that individual production lists can be produced. For example if all breads and rolls are made in a separate department from cakes, then if you set the Product Group of breads and rolls to '1' and cakes to '2', you will be able to print the production lists for these separately so that each department can have its own list.

Stock Control

With a new product, the stock level will probably be zero. However, if you have already produced some stock, you can enter these into the Stock box.

If you wish to be alerted when the stock level drops below a certain figure, enter this **Min Stock Level** into the box.

Batch Size

This is an important parameter if you use the Recipes Section. The batch size is the number of items that can be produced from a standard mix. For instance, you may be able to produce 100 large loaves from 1 standard dough mix. In this case the Batch Size would be set at 100. However, you might be able to make 250 large rolls from the same dough mix. So, in this case, the Batch Size would be 250. Otherwise you would leave the Batch Size as 1.

For more detailed description of this facility, see the Recipes Section.

Lead Time

Lead time is normally set to 1 day, as this is normal for bread. That is, the bread is ordered the day before the delivery. However, with some items, it might take longer to make them. For instance cakes might take several days, so they would have to appear in the production lists several days before they are required for delivery. In this case, set the Lead Time to the number of days from start to delivery date. Default is 1.

For Sale

Some products might not be sold as they are, but might be used as part of another product. If this is the case, the For Sale tickbox should be unticked. If the item is sold, as is, then the tickbox should be ticked. This is the default condition.

As an example of items not For Sale, you might produce a bread roll to be sold in packs of 4 or 8 but would not be sold singly.

Mix

This tickbox is used to indicate that this product is used as part of another product. For instance, a dough mix would be set up as a product but would be set as a Mix and the For Sale would be unticked. That is, the dough mix would be for internal use only.

For Sale/Mix Examples

You might have a large white loaf which could be sold unsliced, thin sliced or thick sliced. So you would create the Large White Loaf product and tick For Sale and Mix. You would then create products Large White Loaf Thin Sliced and Large White Loaf Thick Sliced and tick For Sale and untick Mix. You can now create orders for all three of these products and the delivery note and packing schedule would show these as different items. However, if you set up the Recipes for

these items as described in the Recipe Section, the production list will show the total number of Large White Loaves required to produce all the unsliced, thick sliced and thin sliced loaves.

Barcode

If items are being sold to customers requiring EDI invoicing, each product will have an EAN number (or barcode number). This should be entered into the Barcode box. If EDI is not used, leave this box empty.

Enter or Discard Record

Click Apply to save the new record, or click Cancel to discard it without saving.

Editing an Existing Product

Double click the item to be edited in the Listbox. The following screen will appear :-

Override Code Correction Barcode Code Description All21 FLOUR WHITE 0.4500 kg £0.1547	Apply Cancel
Coveride Code Correction Barcode Code Description Qty Price Statl YEAST 0.0120 kg £0.0078	
Code Description Qty Price Stock Price Calculator A1121 FLOUR WHITE 0.4500 kg ±0.1547 Cost Sellin S141 YEAST 0.0120 kg ±0.078 M	Country
A1121 FLOUR WHITE 0.4500 kg £0.1547 33141 YEAST 0.0120 kg £0.0078 M	
33141 YEAST 0.0120 kg £0.0078 M	ng Price
E3324 SALT 0.0096 kg £0.0024 E3350 INPROVER 0.0036 kg £0.0059 Z1133 ELECTRICITY 0.0015 Unit £0.0001 Z1134 MAN-HOURS 0.0000 Unit £0.0005 Z1134 MAN-HOURS 0.0000 Unit £0.0020 Total cost/Unit = £ 0.18759 Total cost/Unit = £ 0.18759	Group 1

If a recipe exists for this product it will be shown in the mauve box. All the other parameters will be shown in the appropriate boxes and these can be changed as required, with the exception of the Code.

Make the changes required and then click Apply to save the changes or Cancel to leave the record unchanged.

2.4.2.3.1 Controls

Product Database Browser for COMTECH SOFTWARE									
Help	Calc Notes	Full List		Print Labels	Print List	Change Code	Export Prices Eff		
Code	Desc				Pack 1	Weight	UoM Unit Country		
🗌 Ove	rride Code Correction	Barcode					Price Calculator		
Code	Description		5	lty Price	Stock		Price Laiculator		
				-			Cost Selling Price		
A120	LARGE W/M L		1	0.75000	0.00	^			
A120A	NEW TEST PR		1	1.00000	0.00		Markup %		
A121	SMALL W/M L		1	0.58800	0.00				
A1215 A122	SMALL W/M S LARGE W/M S		1	0.58800 1.02000	0.00 0.00				
A122 A123	LARGE W/M S	BICED	1	0.00000	6.00		Price Information		
A123 A124	LG WHITE SL	TCED	1	1.03740	85.00		List Price 1 0.00000		
A124	DOUBLE SLIC		2	1.41750	-5.00				
A125	LG WHT THIC		2	1.03740	83.00		List Price 2 0.00000		
A126	LARGE BROWN		1	0.92400	-38.00		111 P: 2 0.00000		
A127	LG BROWN SL		ī	0.94500	74.00		List Price 3 0.00000		
A128	LG BROWN TH		1	0.94103	90.00		List Price 4 0.00000		
A129	GRAN LARGE		1	0.97125	17.00		LIST FILE 4 0.0000		
A129-T	TRAY GRAN L	ARGE	10	8.97750	-6.00		List Price 5 0.00000		
A130	GRAN LG SLI		1	0.98199	58.00				
A131	GRAN LG THI		ĩ	0.97988	87.00		Per Tray Disc Group		
A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF		1	0.61988	85.00				
A133	SM WHT SLIC		1	0.63031	53.00		0 VAT 0.0%		
A134	SM WHT THIC	K	1	0.62505	83.00				
A135	SMALL BROWN	LOAF	1	0.64071	113.00				
A136	SM BROWN SL		1	0.64591	49.00		Machine 0 Prod Group 0		
A137	SM BROWN TH	ICK	1	0.64486	103.00				
A138	SMALL GRAN	LOAF	1	0.65118	95.00		Stock Control		
A139	SM GRAN SLI	CED	1	0.65641	64.00		Stock Level 0.00		
A140	SM GRAN THI		1	0.65536	113.00		STUCK LEVEL 0.00		
B100	WHITE COB L		1	0.21000	0.00		Min Stock Level 0.00		
B101	BROWN COB L		1	0.22050	0.00				
B102	GRAN COB LG		1	0.23100	0.00		Batch Size 0.00		
B103	WHITE COB S		1	0.15750	0.00				
B104	BROWN COB S	М	1	0.16800	0.00		Lead Time 1		
B105	GRAN COB SM		1	0.17850	0.00				
B334	WHITE COBS		6	1.03169	108.00				
B335	BROWN COBS		6	0.97819	64.00		🔽 For Sale		
B336	GRAN COBS 6		6	1.07724	45.00		☐ Mix		
B337	WHITE COBS		12	1.31510	117.00	100			
B338	BROWN COBS	SM 12 PK	12	1.32468	25.00	*			

This section has a number of buttons which are used as follows :-

The buttons are arranged along the top of the screen as shown above.

New Product

Click this to enter a New Product. See Product Maintenance section.

Export Prices

This is a facility that exports a file to the wsaler\edi folder for use in updating certain till systems.

Change Code

As explained in an earlier section (Editing Product Record), the code cannot normally be changed as it is used to identify the product, uniquely, and is used to link to the other databases. However, it is sometimes beneficial to change a product code, and this can be done by clicking the 'Change Code' button. This will bring up another screen :-

🐮 Change Product Code 📃 🗖 🔀								
Insert New Product Code								
Code of Product to be replaced								
New Code								
ApplyCancel								

Insert the code to be changed in the top edit box and the preferred code in the lower box and click apply. If the new code already exists, a message box will inform you and clear the New Code box to allow you to enter another option. Click Apply to change the code and this will trawl through all the databases and replace the old code with the new one.
Make Selection of Products

It is possible to list only the products in a particular group by entering letters/numbers in the Code box. If you enter a letter 'B', the listbox will immediately show only the products whose code begins with 'B'. If you add a figure '1', it will then show all the products whose code begins with 'B1', and so on. This is why you were advised to select your codes with care in an earlier section.

Print List

Click this to print the contents of the listbox. This may only be a part of the full product list if a selection has been made by entering characters into the Code box.

Print Labels

This section is not included yet. However, when completed will allow you to print labels to be stuck onto product packaging.

Full List

Click this to show the full product list. This has the same effect as removing any characters that have been entered into the Code box.

Notes

This is the same as the Notes button in Customer Maintenance/Controls.

Calc

Click this to show the weight calculator, which converts lbs ozs to kgs and vice versa.

鮏 Weig	ht Calculator	
GroupBo	x1	
lb 1	oz 4	<−> kg 0.567
Ent		
	·	

Enter the lb and ozs and click Apply to get the figure in kg. Alternatively, enter the weight in kg and click Apply to get the lb oz equivalent.

Price Calculator

This will enter the cost, selling price and markup when you edit a product (if it has a recipe to allow the cost to be calculated). You can then change the markup and it will calculate a new selling price. This is purely a calculator, and if you wish to implement the price change you will need to enter the new price into the required Price List box.

2.4.2.4 Ingredient Maintenance

Before recipes can be entered, it is necessary to enter the ingredients that go into making your product list. These will be the raw materials such as flour and water etc., but can also include items such as electricity and labour charges which will have a bearing on the product cost.

	Calc	Full List	Print List	Alternative Ingredient	New Ingredient	Find
ode 🗌	Description					Unit of Measure Unit
	Supplier				▼ +	
Code	Description		UoM	Cost	Stock	Stock Control (UoM)
1120 1121	FLOUR TEMP FLOUR WHITE		kg kg	9.8980 11.1100	100.00 31939.00	Stock Level 0.00
A1122 A1123 A2213	FLOUR BROWN FLOUR GRAN PORK PIE LG		kg kg Unit	0.3838 12.0998 0.3535	60.00 30863.00 76.00	Minimum Stock 0.00
A2213 A2214 B3141	PORK PIE LG PORK PIE SMALL YEAST		Unit kg	12.2745 3.2875	480.00 40.40	Purchase Qty 1.00
C1132 C3346	MILK WATER		Litre Litre	0.8028 0.0050	191.70 578.05	Cost Information
01000 01100	PORK – LEAN FAT – PORK		kg kg	323.2000 50.5000	750.00 350.00	(Purchase Quantity)
01200 01423	LARD FAT		kg kg	45.4500 4.6127	500.00 13.95	Cost 0.0000
21000 21100	RUSKS SEASONING		kg kg	30.3000 60.6000	150.00 500.00	VAT 0.0%
3324 3325	SALT SUGAR		kg kg	1.2524 2.5250	43.34 348.40	Price Changes
23350 71000	IMPROVER PLASTIC WRAP		kg Unit	1.6433 15.9075	5.73 -9920.50	Percentage Price Change for
71100 71200	BOX TYPE 1 BOX TYPE 2		Unit Unit	12.1200 14.1466	-4388.00 -3128.00	Ingredients in Listbox
HOOO1 Z1133 Z1134	BEST HAM ELECTRICITY		kg Unit Unit	3.2320 0.0606	-186.00 -206.25 -116.71	Change Cost Prices 0.0 %
21134 21135	MAN-HOURS SLICING		Unit Unit	3.8064 0.0020	-116.71 -10948.00	
						Adjust Price Lists to reflect cost changes
						Change Prices

The above screen shows a typical ingredient list. As with all database members, ingredients require a unique code. These should be chosen with the same care as the codes for the products.

Entering a New Ingredient

Click the 'New Ingredient' button to obtain an empty database record. Enter the record fields as follows;-

Code

Enter your chosen code for this ingredient and press the tab key to move on to the next field. If this code already exists, a window will appear to inform you. If this is the case, enter new code and press the tab key again.

Description

Enter a description of the ingredient, but keep it as concise as possible for the sake of clarity. Press the tab key to move on.

Supplier

Select a supplier from the dropdown list. These will be taken from you Supplier Database. Press the tab key to move on.

Unit of Measurement (UoM)

Select a unit of measurement from the dropdown list. For example, if you buy and use flour in kgs, select the kg option. Press the tab key to move on.

Stock Level

If you already have stock of this item, enter the amount of stock that you have in the Units you have selected. As you use the ingredients the amount used will be removed from the stock figure and will be flagged up, when you print the production lists, if there is likely to be a shortage. Press the tab key to move on.

Minimum Stock (Min Stock)

Set this to the level you do not wish the stock level to drop below. Set something for this for all ingredients that that can run out, even if you are not using the stock control. For ingredients on constant supply, such as water, electricity and labour, set the Min Stock to zero so that it won't be flagged up as being short and the actual stock level will not be reduced with use. Press the tab key to move on.

Purchase Quantity

Set this to the typical quantity quoted for. If you are given the price for 50 kg bags, for instance, then enter 50.00 into the Purchase Quantity box. Press the tab key to move on.

Cost

This is the cost for the purchase quantity. It doesn't mean you have to buy just that quantity, but it allows the programme to calculate the cost per kg. Press the tab key to move on.

VAT

Select the VAT percentage from the dropdown list. The default is zero as this is most often the case with foodstuffs.

Save the New Record

Click 'Apply' to save the new record. This will now appear in your ingredient list.

2.4.2.4.1 Controls

There are a number of buttons at the top of the screen which have the following uses:-

Find

This allows you to make a specific selection of items from the list. Click the 'Find' button and enter the details for the selection. Click 'Apply' to make the selection. For example a single letter in the Code box will select all the ingredients starting with this letter. If you were to enter A11, for example, it would list all the ingredients with codes starting A11. You can do the same with the Description box, or you can select a supplier from the dropdown box, in which case it will display all ingredients supplied by that supplier.

Edit Record

Double-click the record in the list.

N	Calc Delete Record				Apply Cancel
de A112	Description	R WHITE			Unit of Measure kg
	Supplier PBFM	PATELY BRIDGE FLOUP	R MILLS	IG 🔹 🕇	
Code	Description	UoM	Cost	Stock	Stock Control (UoM)
1120 1122 1123	FLOUR TEMP FLOUR BROWN FLOUR GRAN	kg kg kg	9.8980 0.3838 12.0998	100.00 60.00 30863.00	Stock Level 31939.00
					Minimum Stock 3.00
					Purchase Qty 32.00
					Cost Information
					(Purchase Quantity)
					Cost 11.1100
					VAT 0.0%
					Price Changes
					Percentage Price Change for Ingredients in Listbox
					Change Cost Prices
					Adjust Price Lists to reflect cost changes

As you will see, the code cannot be edited though the other fields can be. After making the changes required, click Apply to save them or click Cancel to leave the record unchanged.

Delete Record

While editing a record, the Delete button will be visible. Click this to delete an ingredient. If the ingredient is used in a recipe, a warning message will tell you so and the ingredient will not be deleted. You must now remove this ingredient from all recipes containing it. The easiest way of

doing this is to replace it with an alternative ingredient. Then you will be able to delete the ingredient.

Alternative Ingredient

After setting up all your recipes, you may want to change one of them to a different type or the same type from a different supplier. If you use this option, it allows you to replace an ingredient with an alternative one from the Ingredient List in all the recipes. When you click 'Alternative Ingredient', it will give you the following screen.

💓 Replace Ingredient	
Replace Ingredient with alternative	
Code of Ingredient to be replaced	
Code of replacement	
Replace 1 unit of original ingredient with	1.000 units of replacement ingredient
Apply	Cancel

Enter the code of the ingredient to be replaced in the top box, and the code of the ingredient that is to replace it in the second box. If you require a different amount of the new ingredient enter the proportion into the bottom box. Click 'Apply' to replace the ingredient. As an example, suppose you wish to use a different type of improver. The new improver must first be entered into the ingredient list and its code noted. You would then enter the code of the current improver into the top box and the code of the new improver into the second box. Now suppose that you only require 80% of the amount of new improver. Enter 0.8 into the bottom box. Click Apply and every entry of the original improver will be replaced by the new improver and the amounts required will be adjusted to 0.8 times the original amount.

If you enter a code which is not in the ingredient list, and error message will appear.

Print List

This will print the ingredient list as appearing in the Listbox. This may be either the full list, or a selection made using the FIND function. See above for making a selection of ingredients.

Full List

If a selection has been made, clicking this button will show the full ingredient list.

Notes, Calc and Help

These are the same as in the Product Maintenance section.

Change Cost Prices

If a group of ingredients have a percentage price change, the prices of these can be changed as follows:-

1. Select the ingredients required using the FIND facility.

- 2. Enter the percentage price change in the box beside the 'Change Cost Prices' button.
- 3. Click the button and the price change will be applied to the selected products.

Adjust Price Lists to Reflect change in Costs

After changing the prices of ingredients, it is possible to change all the selling prices to reflect this change in cost. Click the 'Change Prices' button to do this. **NB This will not change the Customer Special Prices.**

2.4.2.5 Recipe Maintenance

This section is extremely useful in producing a meaningful production list. However, the programme can be used perfectly well without the recipes being used, but we advise that you enter the recipes as there is so much to be gained from this.

Help			Apply		Back
Calc					
Product					
Code	Description				Batch Size
Ingredient					
Code	Description			Quantity	UoM
A120	* LARGE W/M LOAF	Unit 🔺			
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	Unit			
A121	* SMALL W/M LOAF	Unit			
A121S	* SMALL W/M SLICED	Unit			
A122	* LARGE W/M SLICED	Unit			
A124	* LG WHITE SLICED	Unit			
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	Unit			
A125	* LG WHT THICK SL	Unit			
A126	* LARGE BROWN LOAF	Unit			
A127	* LG BROWN SLICED	Unit			
A128	* LG BROWN THICK	Unit			
A129	* GRAN LARGE	Unit			
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE	Pack			
A130	* GRAN LG SLICED	Unit			
A131 A132	* GRAN LG THICK	Unit			
A132 A133	* SMALL WHITE LOAF * SM WHT SLICED	Unit Unit			
A133 A134	* SM WHI SLICED * SM WHT THICK	Unit			
A134 A135	* SMALL BROWN LOAF	Unit			
A135 A136	* SM BROWN SLICED	Unit			
A137	* SM BROWN THICK	Unit			
A138	* SMALL GRAN LOAF	Unit			
A139	* SM GRAN SLICED	Unit			
A140	* SM GRAN THICK	Unit			
B100	* WHITE COB LG	Unit			
B101	* BROWN COB LG	Unit			
B102	* GRAN COB LG	Unit			
B103	* WHITE COB SM	Unit			
B104	* BROWN COB SM	Unit 🗸			

The product list is shown in the blue box, and any product which has a recipe is marked with an asterisk(*).

Entering a new Recipe or Editing an Existing Recipe. Double-click the product for which you wish to enter or edit a recipe. If the product has an asterisk next to it the existing recipe will be listed in the right-hand listbox. To simplify the recipes, we must first start with the dough mixes. Make sure you have products entered for each dough will be each as the each of th

entered for each dough mix. These will be set as Mix and not For Sale. Let us consider a White Dough Mix. Double-click the White Dough Mix in the product list.

					1	
Help	Print Delete List Recipe			A	apply	Editing Complete
Calc				,	\checkmark	
Product						
Code M3	Description WHITE DOUGH MIX					Batch Size 1.00
Ingredient						
Code	Description				Quantity	UoM
A1120	FLOUR TEMP	kg	~	A1121	FLOUR WHITE	45.000 ING
A1121	FLOUR WHITE	kg		B3141	YEAST	1.200 ING
A1122	FLOUR BROWN	kg		C3346	WATER	30.000 ING
A1123	FLOUR GRAN	kg		E3324	SALT	0.960 ING
A120	* LARGE W/M LOAF	Unit		E3350	IMPROVER	0.360 ING
A121	* SMALL W/M LOAF	Unit		Z1133	ELECTRICITY	0.150 ING
A126	* LARGE BROWN LOAF	Unit		Z1134	MAN-HOURS	0.012 ING
A129	* GRAN LARGE	Unit				
A132	* SMALL WHITE LOAF	Unit				
A135	* SMALL BROWN LOAF	Unit				
A138	* SMALL GRAN LOAF	Unit				
A2213	PORK PIE LG	Unit				
A2214	PORK PIE SMALL	Unit				
B100	* WHITE COB LG	Unit				
B101	* BROWN COB LG	Unit				
B102	* GRAN COB LG	Unit				
B103	* WHITE COB SM	Unit				
B104	* BROWN COB SM	Unit				
B105	* GRAN COB SM	Unit				
B3141	YEAST	kg				
C1132	MILK	Litre				
C201	* PORK PIE SMALL	Unit				
C3346	WATER	Litre				
D1000	PORK - LEAN	kg				
D1100	FAT - PORK	kg				
D1200	LARD	kg				
D1423	FAT	kg				
E1000	RUSKS	kg				
E1100	SEASONING	kg	~	1		

White Dough Mix

This shows the recipe that has been entered for the dough mix. Note that it is for quite a large amount of dough. The amount is irrelevant, but should be the maximum amount that can be mixed in one go in the existing machinery.

To add further ingredients, double-click the ingredient in the green ingredient list and enter the quantity required. Then hit the RTN key or click 'Apply'. Click 'Editing Complete' when you have entered all the ingredients required.

Large White Loaf

This would apply to any product that uses the white dough mix. The large White loaf has a batch quantity equal to the number of loaves that can be made from one dough mix. The recipe for the Large White Loaf would be as follows:-

lecipe Main	tenance							
Help Calc	Print List Delete Recipe			ł	Apply		Complete	
Product								
Code A12	0 Description LARGE W/M LOAF						Batch Size	100.00
Ingredient								
Code	Description					Quantity	UoM	
1120	FLOUR TEMP	kg	^	M350	WHITE	DOUGH MIX		1.000 Mix
1121	FLOUR WHITE	kg		Z1133	ELECTR	ICITY		2.500 ING
1122	FLOUR BROWN	kg		Z1134	MAN-HO	URS		0.300 ING
A1123	FLOUR GRAN	kg						
120	* LARGE W/M LOAF	Unit						
A121	* SMALL W/M LOAF	Unit						
126	* LARGE BROWN LOAF	Unit						
A129	* GRAN LARGE	Unit						
A132	* SMALL WHITE LOAF	Unit						
A135	* SMALL BROWN LOAF	Unit						
A138	* SMALL GRAN LOAF	Unit						
A2213	PORK PIE LG	Unit						
A2214	PORK PIE SMALL	Unit						
8100	* WHITE COB LG	Unit						
B101 B102	* BROWN COB LG * GRAN COB LG	Unit Unit						
8102 8103	* GRAN COB LG * WHITE COB SM	Unit						
B103 B104	* BROWN COB SM	Unit						
B105	* GRAN COB SM	Unit						
B3141	YEAST	kg						
C1132	MILK	Litre						
C201	* PORK PIE SMALL	Unit						
03346	WATER	Litre						
D1000	PORK - LEAN	kg						
D1100	FAT - PORK	kg						
D1200	LARD	kg						
D1423	FAT	kg						
E1000	RUSKS	kg						
E1100	SEASONING	kg	~					

So the recipe for the large white loaf is 1 dough mix. This is because 1 dough mix will make a batch of white loaves. The added ingredients at this stage are things like electricity and labour charges. This will give you a much better control over the costs.

If the Large White Loaf is set as For Sale and as a Mix, it can be used as part of another product such as a sliced loaf.

Large White Sliced

lecipe Main	Iteratice					
Help	Print Delete List Recipe			A	Apply	Editing Complete
Calc				,	\checkmark	
Product						
Code A12	24 Description LG WHITE SLICED					Batch Size 1.00
Ingredient						
Code	Description				Quantity	UoM
A1120	FLOUR TEMP	kg	^	A120	LARGE W/M LOAF	1.000 Mix
A1121	FLOUR WHITE	kg		F1000	PLASTIC WRAP	1.000 ING
A1122	FLOUR BROWN	kg		Z1135	SLICING	1.000 ING
A1123	FLOUR GRAN	kg				
A120	* LARGE W/M LOAF	Unit				
A121	* SMALL W/M LOAF	Unit				
A126	* LARGE BROWN LOAF	Unit				
A129	* GRAN LARGE	Unit				
A132	* SMALL WHITE LOAF	Unit				
A135	* SMALL BROWN LOAF	Unit				
A138	* SMALL GRAN LOAF	Unit				
A2213	PORK PIE LG	Unit				
A2214	PORK PIE SMALL	Unit				
B100 B101	* WHITE COB LG	Unit Unit				
B101 B102	* BROWN COB LG					
B102 B103	* GRAN COB LG * WHITE COB SM	Unit Unit				
B103 B104	* BROWN COB SM	Unit				
B104 B105	* GRAN COB SM	Unit				
B3141	YEAST	kg				
C1132	MILK	Litre				
C1132 C2O1	* PORK PIE SMALL	Unit				
C3346	VATER	Litre				
D1000	PORK - LEAN	kg				
D1100	FAT - PORK	kg				
D1200	LARD	kg				
D1423	FAT	kg				
E1000	RUSKS	kg				
E1100	SEASONING	kg	~			

So the recipe for a large white sliced loaf is 1 large white loaf. There are also some extra ingredients such as Plastic wrap and the slicing process.

Recipe Structure

So we start with the basic mix (dough mix) made up of the individual ingredients. This is used as the main component of all the loaves and rolls etc., that use that dough mix. This simplifies the contents of all the recipes that use the dough mix as you don't have to enter all the constituent ingredients of the dough. Then the basic units such as the large white loaf or white bap can be used as the main ingredient for sliced versions or multi-packs.

Ingredient 1		
Ingredient 2	>Prod 1	
Ingredient 3	>Prod 2	>Sub-Prod 1
Ingredient 4	>Mix 1> >Prod 3/Mix2	> >Sub Prod 2
Ingredient 5	>Prod 4	>Sub Prod 3
Ingredient 6	>Prod 5/Mix3	-> >Sub Prod 4
Ingredient 7		•

Delete Recipe

When a recipe is displayed (after double-clicking a product) you can delete the complete recipe by clicking the 'Delete Recipe' button.

Edit or Delete a Recipe Component

If you need to remove an item from the recipe for a product, double click the product to display the recipe.

	tenance							
Help	Print Delete Remove List Recipe Entry			ł	Apply		Editing Complete	,
Calc	🚔 👘 🥓				\checkmark			
Product								
Code A12	Description LARGE W/M LOAF						Batch Size	100.00
Ingredient								
Code Z113	34 Description MAN-HOURS					Quantity		
, occurrent and a	Decemption					, addining (0.011	
A1120	FLOUR TEMP	kg	~	M350	UHITE	DOUGH MIX		1.000 Mix
A1120 A1121	FLOUR WHITE	kg	÷	Z1133	ELECTH			2.500 ING
A1122	FLOUR BROWN	kg						
A1123	FLOUR GRAN	kg						
A120	* LARGE W/M LOAF	Unit						
A121	* SMALL W/M LOAF	Unit						
A126	* LARGE BROWN LOAF	Unit						
A129	* GRAN LARGE	Unit						
A132	* SMALL WHITE LOAF	Unit						
A135	* SMALL BROWN LOAF	Unit						
A138	* SMALL GRAN LOAF	Unit						
A2213	PORK PIE LG	Unit						
A2214	PORK PIE SMALL	Unit						
B100	* WHITE COB LG	Unit						
B101	* BROWN COB LG	Unit						
B102	* GRAN COB LG	Unit						
B103	* WHITE COB SN	Unit						
B104	* BROWN COB SM	Unit						
B105	* GRAN COB SM	Unit						
B3141	YEAST	kg						
C1132	MILK	Litre						
	* PORK PIE SMALL	Unit						
C201	WATER	Litre						
C2O1 C3346		kg						
C3346	PORK – LEAN							
C3346 D1000	PORK – LEAN FAT – PORK	ka						
C3346 D1000 D1100	FAT - PORK	kg ka						
C3346 D1000 D1100 D1200	FAT — PORK LARD	kg						
C3346 D1000 D1100	FAT - PORK							

Then double-click the item in the recipe that you wish to remove. This item will be removed from the list and be placed in the green editing block. If you merely want to change the quantity, edit the quantity in the edit box and click 'Apply'. However, to delete the item completely, click 'Remove Entry' to delete it completely.

Print List

Click this button to print the recipe for the selected product.

Calc and Help

These buttons work in the same way as the same buttons on the Ingredient and Product Maintenance screens.

2.4.2.6 Price List Maintenance

Besides being able to change the price of products in the Product Maintenance section, there is a section solely aimed at handling Pricing.

	1	1	1	1					г		
Full List	Print List Prices Cake Ser 28p	Print Special	Custo Selec	mer tion							101
		Code					[Price Cha	inges		_
		Description							Global Price Chan	ge 0.00	_
		Description (Г	Fixed 🔽 % change		
									pecial List Dates		1
					Set New			Clear Sp	Decial List Dates	X	
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF		0.7495	0.7495	0.7495	0.5246	0.7495	0.9294	N/A	N/A	
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT		1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	1.0000	0.0000	N/A	N/A	
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF		0.5879	0.5879	0.5879	0.5249	0.5879	0.5599	N/A	N/A	
A121S	SMALL W/M SLICED		0.5880	0.5880	0.5880	0.5880	0.5880	0.5600	N/A	N/A	
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED		1.0200	1.0200	1.0200	1.0200	1.0200	0.9700	N/A	N/A	
A124	LG WHITE SLICED		1.0374	1.0805	0.9839	0.9733	1.0049	0.9880	N/A	N/A	
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK		1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	1.3500	N/A	N/A	
A125	LG WHT THICK SL		1.0374	1.0374	1.0259	1.0153	1.0049	0.9880	N/A	N/A	
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF		0.9219	0.9219	0.9219	0.9219	0.9219	0.8780	N/A	N/A	
A127	LG BROWN SLICED		0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9000	N/A	N/A	
A128	LG BROWN THICK		0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.8962	N/A	N/A	
A129	GRAN LARGE		0.9709	0.9709	0.9709	0.9709	0.9709	0.9247	N/A	N/A	
A129-T A130	TRAY GRAN LARGE GRAN LG SLICED		8.9775	8.9775 0.9820	8.9775	8.9775	8.9775 0.9820	8.5500	N/A N/A	N/A	
A130 A131	GRAN LG SLICED GRAN LG THICK		0.9820 0.9799	0.9820	0.9820 0.9799	0.9820	0.9820	0.9352 0.9332	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
A131 A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF		0.6197	0.6197	0.6197	0.6197	0.6197	0.5901	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
A132 A133	SMALL WHITE LOAF		0.6303	0.6303	0.6303	0.6303	0.6303	0.6003	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	
A134	SM WHT THICK		0.6251	0.6251	0.6251	0.6251	0.6251	0.5953	N/A	N/A	
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF		0.6397	0.6397	0.6397	0.6397	0.6397	0.6093	N/A	N/A	
A136	SM BROWN SLICED		0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6152	N/A	N/A	
A137	SM BROWN THICK		0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6142	N/A	N/A	
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF		0.6502	0.6502	0.6502	0.6502	0.6502	0.6192	N/A	N/A	
A139	SM GRAN SLICED		0.6564	0.6564	0.6564	0.6564	0.6564	0.6251	N/A	N/A	
A140	SM GRAN THICK		0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6241	N/A	N/A	
B100	WHITE COB LG		0.2094	0.2094	0.2094	0.1496	0.2094	0.1994	N/A	N/A	
B101	BROWN COB LG		0.2202	0.2202	0.2202	0.2202	0.2202	0.2097	N/A	N/A	
B102	GRAN COB LG		0.2308	0.2308	0.2308	0.2308	0.2308	0.2198	N/A	N/A	
B103	WHITE COB SM		0.1570	0.1570	0.1570	0.1570	0.1570	0.1496	N/A	N/A	
B104	BROWN COB SM		0.1677	0.1677	0.1677	0.1677	0.1677	0.1598	N/A	N/A	
B105	GRAN COB SM		0.1783	0.1783	0.1783	0.1783	0.1783	0.1698	N/A	N/A	
B334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK		1.0317	0.9707	0.9602	0.9707	0.9602	0.9826	N/A	N/A	

This shows the product list with the 5 price lists as well as the special price list. **Changing a single current price** Simply double-click the product in the list.

155

Editing P	roduct									
		Print Special			A	pply			(Cancel
		Code A121S	-				Price C	hanges		
		Description SMALL W/M S	LICED					Global P	rice Change	0.00
		Description (
							Clear	Special List	Dates	X
120	LARGE W/M LOAF	0.7495	0.7495	0.7495	0.5246	0.7495	-	Price	Chang	е
L20A	NEW TEST PRODUCT	1.0000	1.0000	1,0000	1.0000	1.0000	List1	0.58800	0.00	%
L21	SMALL W/M LOAF	0.5879	0.5879	0.5879	0.5249	0.5879				_
L22 L24	LARGE W/M SLICED LG WHITE SLICED	1.0200 1.0374	1.0200	1.0200 0.9839	1.0200	1.0200	List 2	0.58800	0.00	%
	DOUBLE SLICED PACK	1.0374	1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	List 3	0.58800	0.00	%
		1.0374	1.0374	1.0259	1.0153	1.0049	LISUJ			_ ^
126	LARGE BROWN LOAF		0.9219	0.9219	0.9219	0.9219	List 4	0.58800	0.00	%
	LG BROWN SLICED	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450		0.58800	0.00	_
	LG BROWN THICK	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	List 5	0.0000	0.00	%
129	GRAN LARGE			0.9709				Cost	Margin	
129-T 130	TRAY GRAN LARGE GRAN LG SLICED								347.10	_
								0.13151	347.10	%
132	SMALL WHITE LOAF							Specia	Drico	
	SM WHT SLICED									_
L34	SM WHT THICK	0.6251	0.6251	0.6251	0.6251	0.6251		0.56000	0.00	%
	SMALL BROWN LOAF			0.6397			Eire	st and Last [latas as u	hich
L3 6	SM BROWN SLICED	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	FILE			nich
	SM BROWN THICK	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449		Special Pri	ces Apply	
	SMALL GRAN LOAF SM GRAN SLICED	0.6502 0.6564	0.6502	0.6502	0.6502	0.6502				1
L39 L40	SM GRAN SLICED SM GRAN THICK	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	Firs	st 🗍	Date	X
	WHITE COB LG	0.2094	0.2094	0.2094	0.1496	0.2094				
101							Las	st	Date	X
	GRAN COB LG									
	WHITE COB SM	0.1570	0.1570		0.1570	0.1570		🗖 Hold Da	ites	
104	BROWN COB SM	0.1677	0.1677	0.1677	0.1677	0.1677				
	GRAN COB SM	0.1783	0.1783	0.1783	0.1783	0.1783				
334	WHITE COBS 6 PACK	1.0317								

Then change the prices as required and click 'Apply'. If you set or change a Special Price' you will also have to set the dtart and end dates between which the Special Price will apply. Click the date button.

ļ	🛄 Select Date 📃 🗖 🔀								
	June 2011								
	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Last Month	Next Month
			1	2	3	4	5		
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Last Year	Next Year
	13	14	15	16	17	18	19		
	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	Today	ОК
	27	28	29	30					
								Date Selected	7/6/2011
1									

Double-click the required date to set the date.

Setting a Global Price Change

Enter the required change. This can either be a percentage change or a change of a fixed amount. Tick the required option. Click 'Update Prices' to make the changes. N.B. When the prices are changed, existing orders will not be affected. These will remain at the prices applicable at the time they were raised. The new prices will be applied to any order raised after the change is implemented.

Setting Price Changes for Future Activation

You might want to set up a price list for implementation at a later date. This can be done by clicking the 'Set New' button. This will bring up the following screen:-

								1	
			N	EW PRIC	JES				Print Price
	Code		Produc	t Description					1000
	A120	LARGE W/M LOAF	Froduc	c Description					
	Intro	JERICAE WITTEORI						-	
Enter New	/ Prices								
	List 1	List 2	List 3	List 4	List	5			
	7500	0.7500	0.7500	0.5250	0.7500		Apply	Prev	
1.0	/ 500	0.7300	0.7500	0.0200	0.7500	-			
	Include 1	🔽 Include 2	🔽 Include 3	🔽 Include 4	💌 Includ	e 5		Next	
A120	LARGE U,			0.7500	0.7500	0.7500	0.5250	0.7500	<u>^</u>
A120A A121	NEW TEST SMALL U.	F PRODUCT		1.0000 0.5880	1.0000 0.5880	1.0000 0.5880	1.0000 0.5250	1.0000 0.5880	
A121 A1215		M SLICED		0.5880	0.5880	0.5880	0.5250	0.5880	
A122		M SLICED		1.0200	1.0200	1.0200	1.0200	1.0200	
A124	LG WHITH			1.0200	1.0805	0.9839	0.9733	1.0049	
A124A		SLICED PACK		1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	1.4175	
A125	LG WHT T			1.0374	1.0374	1.0259	1.0153	1.0049	
A126		ROWN LOAF		0.9240	0.9240	0.9240	0.9240	0.9240	
A127	LG BROWN	I SLICED		0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	0.9450	
A128	LG BROW	I THICK		0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	0.9410	
A129	GRAN LAP			0.9712	0.9712	0.9712	0.9712	0.9712	
A129-T	TRAY GRA			8.9775	8.9775	8.9775	8.9775	8.9775	
A130	GRAN LG			0.9820	0.9820	0.9820	0.9820	0.9820	
A131	GRAN LG			0.9799	0.9799	0.9799	0.9799	0.9799	
A132		HITE LOAF		0.6199	0.6199	0.6199	0.6199	0.6199	
A133 A134	SM WHT S SM WHT T			0.6303 0.6251	0.6303 0.6251	0.6303 0.6251	0.6303 0.6251	0.6303 0.6251	
A134 A135		ROWN LOAF		0.6407	0.6407	0.6407	0.6407	0.6407	
A136	SMARL DI			0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	0.6459	
A137	SM BROW			0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	0.6449	
A138	SMALL GH			0.6512	0.6512	0.6512	0.6512	0.6512	
A139	SM GRAN			0.6564	0.6564	0.6564	0.6564	0.6564	
A140	SM GRAN			0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	0.6554	
B100	WHITE CO			0.2100	0.2100	0.2100	0.1500	0.2100	
B101	BROWN CO			0.2205	0.2205	0.2205	0.2205	0.2205	
B102	GRAN COR			0.2310	0.2310	0.2310	0.2310	0.2310	
B103	WHITE CO			0.1575	0.1575	0.1575	0.1575	0.1575	
B104	BROWN CO			0.1680	0.1680	0.1680	0.1680	0.1680	
B105	GRAN COR	5 DM		0.1785	0.1785	0.1785	0.1785	0.1785	
B334		DBS 6 PACK		1.0317	0.9707	0.9602	0.9707	0.9602	

The first product will appear in the editing boxes at the top with the first list price highlighted. Change this if required and press the tab key to move on to the next list. Repeat this for each price list until you reach the last one. Now when you press the tab key it will save the current product and load the next one with the first list price selected. If you only want to change a few product prices, you can double-click the product to bring it into the editing boxes.

Changing Prices for only one of the Price Lists

There are tickboxes under each of the editing boxes. Untick any that you don't want to edit. For example, if you only want to change Price List 3, that should be the only one ticked. Then the selected price will be the Price List 3 price and when you hit the tab key it will move to the same List Price on the next product.

Next/Prev

These buttons allow you to scroll up or down the list. This is useful if there are products that don't need editing.

Apply

Click Apply to finish editing and save the current product prices.

Making a Selection

You can reduce the list by making a group selection. This can be useful if you are changing the prices of only one type of product. This applies to only the bulk price changes and can also be useful in printing price lists.

Enter a part code into the code box and the selection will occur automatically. The more characters you enter, the shorter will the list be.

Print List

Click this to print a price list for the products listed. You will then get a window that allows you to select the price lists you require to be printed.



Untick the lists that you don't want to print, then click Apply to print the list, or Cancel to abort the printing.

Full List

Click this to restore the full list of products after a selection has been made.

2.5 Utilities

This is the main Utilities section.

🗿 Utiliti	es					
	Help ?		Surrent Date/Time	012 - 11:09		Return
	Letter Text Editor	Read Transaction Log	User Admin	Data Admin	Printer Settings	Set Preferences
			Utilities	~~		

- 1. Letter Text Editor This section allows you to enter text for use in printing letters for mail merging.
- 2. **Read Transaction Log** This allows you to view the log that is recorded of selected transactions.
- 3. **User Admin** This allows you set the usernames and passwords of the permitted users of the system and setting the areas of access they are allowed.
- 4. **Data Admin** This section is for dealing with data problems, importing new prices, and importing and exporting of data.
- 5. **Printer Settings -** This allows you to set margins etc., and logo colour for monochrome

logos. The system will now handle full colour logos, so this facility is mainly redundant.

6. **Preferences -** This section allows you to set all the detailed preferences for the use of the programme.

2.5.1 Letter Text Editor

There is a facility, in Customer Maintenance, for mail merging and printing letters. The body of the letter is taken from a pre-prepared file and merged into a complete letter using the name and address details of the customer.

The **Letter Text Editor** allows you to create the body of the letter. In this way, you can have a set of standard letters that can be mail-merged quickly and easily.



New Letter - Click **New** to start a new letter. Enter the body text for the letter, i.e. all that comes after the Dear Mr Smith.

Open Existing Letter - If you have already created a letter and want to modify it, Click **Open.**

159

Open					?×
Look jn:	C AWSMon		▼ ← Ē	- 💣 🎟 -	
📁 Recent	history awsdemo awsmon	Dpdate-EDI agent.ltr ambrosia.ltr anti-virus.ltr	 awsLogo.ltr awsSpinks.ltr awsTW.ltr awsud1.ltr 	COUNTRYB.LTR	8 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
Desktop	Debug_Build	anto-virus.itr antonis.itr argos1.itr argos.itr	awsud1.ltr awsud2.ltr awsUD.ltr BEACH.LTR	Dalgetty1.ltr dalgetty.ltr davies1.ltr DAVIES.LTR	ା ଅ ଅ ଅ Fi
My Documents	help help1 helptest	 ♂ atemp1.ltr ⊘ ATEMP.LTR ⊘ awsblank.ltr ⊘ awsClean.ltr 	 blankdemo.ltr boite.ltr boyce.ltr CBAKE.LTR 	 dawson.ltr DEMO.LTR demolett.ltr DONKIN.LTR 	ो Fr ो flc ो Fl ो Fl
My Computer	instBlanck Joldo regdata update	 awsdemo1.ltr awsdemo.ltr awsdemo-f.ltr awsinst.ltr 	CD_ROM.LTR cdm.ltr coults.ltr coults.ltr country.ltr	 Dudd.ltr Dudding1.ltr DUDDING.LTR duddInst.ltr 	ing the second s
S	<	III			>
My Network Places	File <u>n</u> ame:	*.ltr		▼ <u>0</u> r	en
	Files of <u>type</u> :	Letter files (*.ltr)		▼ Car	ncel

Double-click the letter you want to edit. All letter files have an extension of .ltr.

New Open Save Find Replace Spell Check Exit	Editing - C:\CBuilder6\WWSMon\SAMPLE.LTR	
This is a test letter for the "MAILMERGE" programme. The text is put into this section and the mailmerge routine adds the names and addresses of the required selection, the date, and the letter head if required. All you have to do is enter the text of the letter from BELOW the "Dear" and all the rest will be done by the Mailmerge routine. It will decide whether to use the first name of the person to whom the letter is addressed or simply call him Mr. Smith etc. If you are writing to a company and do not have a name to address the letter to, then the programme will enter "Dear Sir". When you enter the text of the letter, do not press RTN at the end of each line. The text will automatically wrap round to the next line as you type. Only press RTN when you reach the end of a paragraph. As you can see, if you view this letter via the Letter Writer, it is not very tidy. But do not despair. This will be corrected during printing as the Mailmerge programme fits these words to the paper that you are using, the type face and point size selected, and the margins that you have as canned logo this should be saved in a file called logo32 bmp in the working directory and will be automatically placed at the top of the printed page in the centre. If you do not wish the logo to be incorporated, just remove it from the directory. Yours sincerely, @ David C Ayre	Heb	
names and addresses of the required selection, the date, and the letter head if required. All you have to do is enter the text of the letter from BELOW the "Dear" and all the rest will be done by the Mailmerge routine. It will decide whether to use the first name of the person to whom the letter is addressed or simply call him Mr. Smith etc. If you are writing to a company and do not have a name to address the letter to, then the programme will enter "Dear Sir". When you enter the text of the letter, do not press RTN at the end of each line. The text will automatically wrap round to the next line as you type. Only press RTN when you reach the end of a paragraph. As you can see, if you view this letter via the Letter Writer, it is not very tidy. But do not despair. This will be corrected during printing as the Mailmerge programme fits these words to the paper that you are using, the type face and point size selected, and the margins that you have as canned logo this should be saved in a file called logo32 bmp in the working directory and will be automatically placed at the top of the printed page in the centre. If you do not wish the logo to be incorporated, just remove it from the directory. Yours sincerely, @ David C Ayre	New Open Save Find Replace	Spell Check Exit
	names and addresses of the required selection, the date, and the letter head if required. All you have to do is enter the text of the letter from BELOW the "Dear," and all the rest will be done by the Mailmerge routine. It will decide whether to use the first name of the person to whom the letter is addressed or simply call him Mr. Smith etc. If you are writing to a company and do not have a name to address the letter to, then the programme will enter "Dear Sir". When you enter the text of the letter, do not press RTN at the end of each line. The text will automatically wrap round to the next line as you type. Only press RTN when you reach the end of a paragraph. As you can see, if you view this letter via the Letter Writer, it is not very tidy. But do not despair. This will be corrected during printing as the Mailmerge programme fits these words to the paper that you are using, the type face and point size selected, and the margins that you have a scanned logo this should be saved in a file called logo32 bmp in the working directory and will be automatically placed at the top of the printed page in the centre. If you do not wish the logo to be incorporated, just remove it from the directory.	

The text can then be edited as you wish. In the example, you will notice that a @ is placed at the beginning of the line below the 'Yours sincerely'. This will be replaced by your signature. You will need to scan your signature, in black and white, in .bmp format and place the file in the c:\aws32 folder. The file must be named **bitmap.bmp**.

Find and Replace - You can use the find and replace buttons to make quick changes to details in the text.

Replace	? 🗙
Find what: Smith	<u>F</u> ind Next
Replace with: Jones	<u>R</u> eplace
Match whole word only	Replace <u>A</u> ll
Match case	Cancel

Spell Check - There is a built-in spell-checker. Click 'Spell Check' to run the routine.

Editing - C:\CBuilder6\WSMon\SAMPLE.LTR	
Heb	
New Open Save Find Replace	Spell Check Exit
This is a test letter for the "MAILMERGE" programme. The text is put into this section and the mailmerge routine adds the names and addresses of the required selection, the date, and the letter head if required. All you have to do is enter the text of the letter from BELOW the "Dear," and all the rest will be done by the Mailmerge routine. It will decide whether to use the first name of the person to whom the letter is addressed or simply call him Mr. Smith etc. If you are writing to a company and do not have a name to address the letter to, then the programme will enter "Dear Sir". When you enter the text of the letter, do not press RTN at the end of each line. The text will automatically wrap round to the next line as you type. Only press RTN when you reach the end of a paragraph. As you can see, if you view this letter via the Letter Writer, it is not very tidy. But do not despair. This will be corrected during printing as the Mailmerge programme fits these words to the paper that you are using, the type face and point size selected, and the margins that you have set. If you have a scanned logo this should be saved in a file called logo32.bmp in the working directory and will be automatically placed at the top of the printed page in the centre. If you do not wish the logo to be incorporated, just remove it from the directory.	Accept Word Add RTN RON ROT RAN RAT RET RUN RUT RITE RIOT ROAN
Yours sincerely, @ David C Ayre Programme Author	

The check will scan through the text and stop if it finds a word it doesn't recognise. A list of suggestions will appear from which you can select an alternative, or if the word is all right you can add it to the dictionary by clicking **Add**, or you can just accept the word by clicking **Accept Word**. When you have finished editing, you must save the letter by clicking **Save**.

161

Save Letter				(?×
Savejn:	🗀 AWSMon		▼ ← Ē	. 💣 🎟	
CO Recent	istoryhistory awsdemo awsmon	🚞 Update-EDI 🕑 agent.ltr 🕑 ambrosia.ltr	 awsLogo.ltr awsSpinks.ltr awsTW.ltr 	COUNTRYB.LTR COURT.ltr Cowdreys.ltr) हर हो देखे
Desktop	Debug_Build	 anti-virus.ltr antonis.ltr argos1.ltr 	 awsud1.ltr awsud2.ltr awsUD.ltr 	 Dalgetty1.ltr dalgetty.ltr davies1.ltr 	ି E(ଜିନ ଜିନ
	Carail_Reg	 argos.ltr atemp1.ltr ATEMP.LTR awsblank.ltr 	 BEACH.LTR blankdemo.ltr boite.ltr boyce.ltr 	DAVIES.LTR dawson.ltr DEMO.LTR demolett.ltr	छो हर छो हर छो हा छो हा
My Documents	install	 i awsClean.ltr i awsdemo1.ltr i awsdemo.ltr 	CD_ROM.LTR CD_ROM.LTR	DONKIN.LTR Dudd.ltr	B Fl B Fl B Fl
My Computer	🛅 regdata 🛅 update	🕜 awsdemo-f.ltr 🕑 awsinst.ltr	🕜 coults.ltr 谢 country.ltr	DUDDING.LTR	🕑 Fc 🕑 gi
	<	<u> </u>			>
Places	File <u>n</u> ame: Save as <u>t</u> ype:	SAMPLE.LTR Letter files (*.ltr)		▼ <u>S</u> a ▼ Car	

If you are editing an existing letter, it will display the name of the file you are editing. You can either save it with the same name to overwrite the existing file, or you can change the name and save it as a different file.

Click Exit to close the Letter Text Editor.

2.5.2 User Admin

Wholesaler has the ability to limit the use of the programme to only those with allocated usernames and passwords. The authorised users can also be limited as to which sections of the programme they have access to.

💿 User Admin	
	Set Operator Passwords
	Username Password
	Full Rights (Administrator) Sales Accounts Production Data Admin Stock Control Save Cancel Delete
	New Exit

If there are no users entered at this time, the first user will be entered as the Administrator with full access rights. This is important as the only user must have access to the **User Admin** section to be able to add more users. Enter the Username and their password and click **Save**. To add further users, click **New** and enter the username and password and tick the boxes to the sections to which they are to have access. Click **Save** to save the details.

💿 User Admin	
Double-click Username to edit Password + Permissions	
DAVID FRED	
	New Exit

To Edit a Username/password open User Admin and you will see a list of existing users.

Double-click the user you wish to edit, or click **New** to add a new user.

🐵 User Admin			
	-Set Operator P	asswords	
	Username	FRED	
	Password	••••	
		 Full Rights (Administra Sales Accounts Production Data Admin Stock Control 	itor)
	Save	Cancel Del	ete

You can then change the details to give more or less access, or change the password. Click **Delete** to remove the user.

Click Cancel to leave the record unchanged.

2.5.3 Data Admin

This section contains a number of tools which deal with the database records.

🞯 Data Admin		
Help CSV Data	Data Admin	Back
Export To WmLAccs WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLACCS WmLA	Clean Data Tiles Tile	Upload Data

Help - This displays the on-screen help files.

Restore CSV Data - If you have exported your data in csv form, it can be restored using this section. This section should only be used with the help of Wholesaler Software personnel. **N.B.** restoring data will always destroy the existing data, so it should only be done as a last resort.

Export to WinAccs - If WinAccs is the accountancy package that you are using, this button will be enabled to allow you to export the accounts data to WinAccs.

Export To CSV Files - This will produce export files in a comma separated format which can be imported into Excel for printing and/or analysis. These files will be found in the c:\aws32 folder after you have run the export routine.

Block Export To Sage - This will export all the historical data to Sage. The purpose of this is to setup Sage if you start to use it after Wholesaler has been in use for some time.

Pay off all old invoices - This button can only be used with Comtech supervision. It is used to pay off all unpaid invoices. This is when you have not been entering receipts via WSaler.

Clean Data - This routine can be run to check the integrity of the database and repair where possible. It will also remove orders that still exist in the database after their delivery date. **Unlock Files** - If the programme is closed abnormally due to a computer crash or loss of power, or

by pressing Ctrl/Alt/Del to force the programme to close, file can be left locked. Click this button to clear the locks.

Restore Backup - If there has been a computer malfunction and data has been lost, it may be necessary to restore data from a previous backup. **N.B. any work done after the backup time will be lost and will have to be re-entered. Use this facility with extreme care.**

Apply New Prices - When new prices have been set in the **Price List** section, they are stored in a separate file ready to be applied when required. Click this button to Apply the prepared new prices. **Undo New Prices** - If the new prices have been applied accidentally, the old prices can be restored using this facility. It is not advisable to keep switching back and forth between the old and the new prices.

Upload Data - This will upload a selection of your data to our website to enable us to analyse it for you in the case of a problem.

Archive Records - Every so often the invoice file is archived. That is, all paid invoices over 60 days are moved into the archive file. However, the archive file will continue to grow as more records are moved to it. When reprinting documents, the archive file is also scanned for old records which can take a very long time if the file is too big. This button allows you to remove all very old records into a separate ancient archive file to remove very old records from the search. Click this button to get this screen:-

Second Seconds	
	Exit
Super Archive Ancient Records	Restore Ancient archives to main archive file
This will remove all invoice and delivery records from the standard Archive file into and Ancient record file. Set the number of years' data you wish to retain and then click start. The process might take several minutes to complete.	If you need to reprint documents from an earlier time, you can restore all the ancient records into the current archive file so that they are available for reprinting etc. They can be removed to the ancient file again when you have finished the reprinting by using the facility in the box to the left.
Retain 🚺 Years	
Start	Start

Set the number of years' records you wish to retain in the archive file and click start. The default is 1 year. All older records will be moved into a new file in the WSaler/ancient folder.

The process may take some time if the archive file is large, but a continuous display of the records being processed will appear below the Start button. When completed, the count will stop changing. **Restore Ancient Records** - Archives that have been removed to the ancient archive folder can be restored if you need to reprint documents from earlier times. To do this click the 'Start' button in the right-hand section. This will restore all the records from the ancient file and consolidate them into a single archive file.

After reprinting the documents you can re-archive the ancient records as described above.

2.5.4 Printer Settings

Part of this section is historical and is not required now.

O Printer Settings	
Set Printer Fonts (For Letters)	Back
	Set Set Logo
	Margins Labels Colour
Font Font Font	

This allows setting of fonts for document printing, margins, labels format and logo colour for the older black and white logos allowing the logo to be printed in a block colour. it is now possible to have full colour logos so this setting is redundant in that case.

2.5.4.1 Setting Fonts

It is possible to set the font type and size for document printing, however, it is best to keep the address fonts and the text fonts as set, as it can cause problems with document format if fonts are too large to fit all the content on the page.

The Header font can be set as required as this only affects the company name at the top of the printed documents.

Font			?×
Font: Times New Roman Toledo SF O Trobuchet MS O Trobuchet SE NN Trobuchet SE NN	Font style: Bold Italic Regular Italic Bold Bold Italic	Size: 24 22 24 26 28 36 ■ 48 72 ▼	OK Cancel
Effects Strikeout Underline Color: Black	Sample AaBbY Script: Western	vZz	

Select the required font, style and size and click OK to save the setting. In the example above, the company name will appear in Times New Roman lettering in bold-italic 24 point in size. It is recommended that the address font is left at regular 8 point and the text font at regular 12 point.

2.5.4.2 Setting Margins

There is not much need to adjust the margins as these are mostly dealt with automatically within the programme. When there is a logo, the company name will be positioned just below it. If, on the other hand, you wish to overlap the name/address group with the logo, you can set the top margin to the distance down that the company name must be printed. Otherwise the top margin should be set to zero.

167

0	Set Margins			
	Set Margins Set the top margin to position the address to overlap the logo. This can only be done when the logo is higher than 2 inches. The left and right margins are only used for letter formatting though mostly obsolete. Top Margin 0.75 Left Margin 0.00 Alternative Margin 0.50 Left Margin 0.50 Inches Inches		 This can is higher in right or letter obsolete, inches inches inches 	Set Position of Company name and address You can override the position of the address on the header by setting the position below. If both are set to zero, the position will be set just below the logo. If non-zero values are set, the address will be positioned the set distance from the top. The distance from the left is measured from the centre of the text block. This will happen whatever the settings of the other margin parameters. The main use of this setting is when you want the address to be printed over part of the logo area or to one side of it.
	Top Margin	0.50	inches	
	Left Margin	2.00	inches	Distance from top 0.00 inches
	Right Margin	0.80	inches	Distance from Left 0.00 inches
			Apply	Cancel

When printing letters, you are given the option of two sets of margins. Option A is the normal setting while Option B gives a large left side margin for the address to be set at the side rather than the top.

If you are using a full page logo, it is possible to position the company name and address anywhere on the page by setting the values of 'Distance from the Top' and 'Distance from the Left' in inches. The distance from the left is the distance from the left hand edge of the paper that can be printed, to the centreline of the company name/address group.

2.5.4.3 Setting Labels

There is the facility for printing labels in the Customer Maintenance section. Adhesive labels can be bought in sheets containing various sizes of label. The default type is A4 sheets with 3 columns of 7 rows with a top and bottom selvedge.

Set Label Parameters	
Label Dimensions	
Top Selvedge 0.50	Inches
Number of Columns 3	
Number of Rows 7	
Horizontal Spacing 2.75	5 Inches
Vertical Spacing 1.50) Inches
Apply Ca	ancel

If you use a different label sheet format, you will have to change the dimensions in the boxes, above.

2.5.4.4 Logo Colour

With the latest version of WSaler (WSaler32) you can use full colour logos. The name of the file must be logo32.bmp.

If you have a logo from the earlier version (logo.bmp) this will print in black and white. However, you can change the colour setting so that it prints in a block colour other than black.



Click 'Set Logo Colour' to get the palette screen :-

Color	? 🔀
<u>B</u> asic colors:	
<u>C</u> ustom colors:	
Define Custom Colors	>>
OK Cancel	

Select the colour you require and click OK. If you require a custom colour, you can create those as follows :-

- 1. Select one of the custom colours to change.
- 2. Click 'Define Custom Colors'.

Color	? 🛛
Basic colors:	
Define Custom Colors >>	Hug: 160 <u>R</u> ed: 0 Sat: 240 <u>G</u> reen: 0 Color/Solid Lum: 38 Blue: 80
OK Cancel	Add to Custom Colors

Select the colour from the palette and then click 'Add to Custom Colors'. You can then select that colour for your logo.

2.5.5 Set Preferences

There are many settings that you can customise to meet your special requirements in the **Preferences** section.

Set Preferences			
Printer Options	Van Rounds Delete Accounts Export Coport to WhAccs Perport to SAGE 12345678		Apply Cancel Cancel Cancel Activition Number Concel Conc
No. of Delivery Note Copies 1 No. of Delivery Note Copies 1	NHS Ontract No.	Fixed Data Threshold for reports £ 100.00	Falcoe = 4 Enterprise foods = 1. Enter 5 for both. Type No. 5
End-of-Day Options	Backup Path Backup Drive Letter E A, D, E, F etc	Currency Units E Next Invoice No. 100226 Next Order No. 100829	Production List Prinking Production List Prinking Packing Schedule Poeking Schedule Packing Array
Notes for trivices and Deliveries Goods checked and received in good condition		Nominal Account	Production Schedule Mix Recipes Production Notes Van Lists Tray Labels Cash Customer List
Signed Payment Terms 1 Payment terms net 30 days 2 Payment cash on delvery 3 Payment cash on delvery 4 Payment terms cash with order	Rate 1 20.0 % Discount	eries ou wish to suspend ALL deliveries for a period, set start and end dates below.	Office Open Monday Tuesday Wadnesday Thursday Finday Saturday Sunday

The Preferences are divided into groups in group boxes as follows :-

Printer Options

1. Enable Laser Quality Printing - This allows a graphics image to be compiled and send to the printer instead of the more basic dot-matrix format. Dot-matrix printers were used as they were

fast and quite cost effective. There are now some very fast and economical laser and inkjet printers available these days, and we would recommend the use of one of these if possible as they are less problematic. Set this option for all non-dot-matrix printers.

- 2. **Printer Width Wide -** This applies to dot-matrix printers with a wide carriage using wide paper to allow better printing of Production Arrays. Not applicable to Laser or inkjet printers.
- 3. **Prod Array Reversed -** The production array can be formatted with the customers down the side and products across the top or vice-versa. Tick this to give the reverse format.
- 4. Enable Line Notes on Orders You can put notes on individual lines of an order with this option set.
- 5. **Include Stock in Prod Lists** Set this to take into account the amount of each product you have in stock. For instance, if you have 20 of a product in stock and you have orders for 50, you only need to produce 30 new items.
- 6. Include Extras in Prod Lists
- 7. Predict Prod Lists
- 8. Enable Tray Messages on Invoices -
- 9. Enter No. of Printed Copies There are three boxes where you can set the number of copies of each document that you wish to print.

Van Rounds

There is a dropdown list of default **Van Round** names, e.g. Van 1, Van 2, etc. You can delete any of these by selecting the unwanted van round and then clicking **'Delete'**. To enter a new **Van Round**, enter the name in the box and click the **'Apply'** button.

Accounts Export

Wholesaler will export accounts transactions to an external accounts package. The recommended package is Sage Line 50, though it will also export to WinAccs for historical reasons.

- 1. Tick the accounts package to which you wish to export. Sage is the default. Then, whenever you print an invoice or credit note, or enter a receipt, the transaction will be added to the Sage export file in the Sage subfolder of your data. (c:\wsaler\sage for a stand-alone computer).
- 2. If you export to WinAccs, you will have to enter a nominal ledger code in the box.
- 3. If the system is activated to export full itemised invoices to Sage, the 'TotalSage' group box will be visible as shown below.

Set Preferences			
Printer Options Printer Wath - Wide Provide with - Wide Provide Intenties on Orders Include Stock in Prod Lists Prodict Prod Lists Prodict Prod Lists Enable Tray Messages on Invoices No. of Credit Note Copies No. of Credit Note Copies	Ven Rounds Delete Accounts Export Export to VinAccs Export to SAGE Export to SAGE VinAcce Vinals Export to SAGE Vinals Export to SAGE NMS		Apply Cancel Cancel Activation Number EDI/MML Type Falce = 4 Enterprise foods = 1. Enter 5 for both.
No. of Delivery Note Copies 1 End-of-Day Options Enable Credit Limit in Days	NHS Contract No.	Fixed Data Threshold for reports £ 100.00 Currency Units £ Next Tryocice No. 100226 Next Order No. 100829 Nominal Account	Type No. 5 Production List Printing Pingredent List Packing Schedule Polking Array Production Schedule Production Schedule
Notes for Invoices and Deliveries Goods checked and received in good condition			Mix Recpes Production Notes You Liss You Liss Cash Customer List Cfrice Open
Payment Terms 1 Payment terms net 30 days 2 Payment cash on delivery 3 Payment terms net 60 days 4 Payment terms cash with order	Rate 1 20.0 % Discount	eries rou wish to suspend ALL deliveries for a period, set start and end dates below. eliveries from to Clear stopped deliveries	Monday Tuesday Wednesday Worksrady Thursday Firday Firday Saturday Suturday Suturday

In this setting you can opt to print or not print the invoices by ticking the 'Print Hard Copy' tickbox.

NHS

The NHS sometimes requires special reports and documentation. If this is the case you can enter the NHS contact No. here.

End-of-Day Options

There is now only one option in this box and that is to allow you to set a customer's credit limit to a number of days rather than limit it by the amount spent. Tick the box to activate this option and then edit the customers' records to set the number of days. Each customer can have a different credit period.

Backup Path

It is always a sensible thing to backup your data on a regular basis. The system automatically makes a backup each day when you start the programme, but in case this fails, for some reason, it is a good idea to make an external backup on removable media such as a memory stick. These backups can be done at any time, and it is sensible to take a backup before doing an invoice run, for example. Then, if the printer should fail or the system crash during the process, you will be able to restore the data to the state it was before the problem occurred. To enable this you need to enter the drive letter of the USB socket to which you attach the memory stick. The above example shows the drive equal to 'E'.

You can make a backup from the 'Finance' section.

Fixed Data

This section allows you to enter certain items of fixed data as follows :-

- 1. Threshold of Reports. (Default = \pounds 100). this is used of a cutoff point in some of the reports.
- 2. Currency Units. (Default = '£'). This can be changed for other types of currency.
- 3. Next Invoice No. This is for information only as you cannot change this.
- 4. Next Order No. This is also for information only and cannot be changed. If either 3 or 4 needs to be changed, it can be done with the help of Wholesaler Software personnel only.
- 5. Nominal Account. There is a default Nominal account No. for exported transactions to an external accounting package, the value being 1200. If you need a choice of several numbers when entering receipts, you can enter the new numbers here, clicking 'Apply' after each number is entered.

Notes for Invoices and Deliveries

There are four boxes where you can enter notes to be printed on documents. Default notes are entered but you can change these as required. N.B. all four lines of notes are printed, so if a line is left blank there will be a space between the preceding and following lines. In the example, the two middle lines are left blank to leave room for the recipient of the goods to sign for them.

Payment Terms

There are four boxes where payment terms can be entered. Default terms are entered, but these can be changed as required. Click 'Apply after the changes have been made to save the changes. In the customer record you can enter number of the applicable terms for each customer. If a customer has terms 3 entered, Terms 3 will be printed on the invoice.

Set VAT Rates

You can setup four separate VAT rates, one being the default rate that will appear on each product. In the example, above, the default rate is set at 0% as most bread products are zero rated. The current standard VAT rate is 20% (at time of writing) and this is entered into Vat Rate 1 where it can be selected if required.

Discount

There is a wide range of discount possibilities for bakers and general wholesalers, most of which are specified in the individual customer record as each customer can have a different discount structure. If you wish to offer a **Prompt Payment Discount**, this can be done by setting the discount percent in this box. If the discount is set at zero %, (default setting), no Prompt Payment Discount is allowed. If, however, you set a non-zero discount, that discount will be offered if the receipt is entered within 7 days of the invoice date.

No Deliveries

It is possible to stop all orders being created for a period between two dates by setting clicking on the date buttons and setting the start and end date of the stop period. This might be done if you are closing for a period for some reason (annual holdays or refurbishing, etc). To clear these dates, click the Cancel button beneath the Date buttons.

EDI/XML Type

If you receive orders and/or send invoices by means of EDI or XML, you would need to set the relevant code in this section. The two standard methods are via Enterprise Foods (code 1) or Falcoe (code 4). Code 2 is used for certain XML exports. Before setting this code you should contact Wholesaler Software/Comtech Software for advice.

Production List Printing

This section allows you to tick the production lists you will be wanting to print. If a list is not ticked, you will not be given the option to print it when in the Production Lists section. If the list is ticked, you will be given the option to print it, but need not do so if you do not need it at the time.

Office Open

Tick the days that the office will be open and that you will be making deliveries. In the example, Sunday is not ticked, which means that if you create orders on Saturday for the next delivery, they will be dated for the Monday, not the Sunday.

Multi-Department Version

You can upgrade your licence to allow multi company/Department access. (Contact Wholesaler Software/Comtech Software for details).

2.6 Ingredient Control

If you have setup the details recipes for your products, the ingredient usage will be recorded so that you can see if you are going to be short of anything for the next production run. You will also have to make sure that you enter all newly bought ingredients in this section so that the programme can keep an accurate tally of the the amount in stock at any time.

	Full List	Print List	Clear Stock				Find	Back
Product Data								
		Code	Quantity		Goods In Goods Out			
		Description			Waste			Cost Price 26096.91
Code	Ingredient		Min Stock	Stock	Value £	Cost	/Qty	
1120	FLOUR TEMP		0	100 kg	30.63	9.80/	32	
.1121	FLOUR WHITE		3	31849 kg	10948.09	11.00/	32	
1122	FLOUR BROWN		50	80 kg	0.95	0.38/	32	
1123	FLOUR GRAN		50	29783 kg	11150.01	11.98/	32	
2213	PORK PIE LG		5	20 Unit	7.00	0.35/	1	
2214	PORK PIE SMALL		10	480 Unit	58.33		100	
83141	YEAST		3	4 kg	2.86	3.25/	5	
21132	MILK		5	192 Litre		0.79/	25	
3346	WATER		0	0 Unit	0.00	0.00/	1	
D1000	PORK - LEAN		50	750 kg	2400.00		100	
D1100	FAT - PORK		50	350 kg	175.00		100	
D1200	LARD		30	500 kg	225.00		100	
01423	FAT		2	14 kg	6.37	4.57/	10	
\$1000	RUSKS		20	150 kg	90.00	30.00/	50	
21100	SEASONING		50	500 kg	300.00		100	
3324	SALT		1	15 Unit	3.61	1.24/	5	
23325	SUGAR		15	348 kg	174.20	2.50/	5	
83350	IMPROVER		5	7 kg	11.28	1.63/	1	
F1000	PLASTIC WRAP		100	9596 Unit	151.13	15.75/ :		
71100	BOX TYPE 1		25	1124 Unit	134.88		100	
71200	BOX TYPE 2		100	1260 Unit	176.48		100	
H0001	BEST HAM		5	14 kg	44.80	3.20/	1	
Z1133	ELECTRICITY		0	0 Unit	0.03	0.06/	1	
21134	MAN-HOURS		0	0 Unit	0.17	3.77/	1	
Z1135	SLICING		0	0 Unit	0.00	0.00/	1	

The green ListBox shows all the ingredients including the minimum stock level, the actual stock, the value of the stock and the cost per quantity as purchased.

Logging Goods In

- 1. Double-click the ingredient to be edited.
- 2. Enter the amount received in the last delivery into the Quantity box.
- 3. Make sure Goods In is ticked.
- 4. Click 'Apply'.

This will add the amount received to the stock recorded.

			Clear Stock		Apply				
roduct Data	L								
Tooocc Data									
		Code	A1122 (Goods In				
					Goods Out				
		Description	FLOUR BROWN		Waste			Cost Price 26096.91	
Code	Ingredient		Min Stock	Stock	Value £	Co	st/Qty		
.1120	FLOUR TEMP		0	100 kg	30.63	9.80/	32		
1121	FLOUR WHITE		3	31849 kg	10948.09	11.00/	32		
A1123	FLOUR GRAN		50	29783 kg	11150.01	11.98/	32		
2213	PORK PIE LG		5	20 Unit	7.00	0.35/	1		
2214	PORK PIE SMALL		10	480 Unit	58.33	12.15/	100		
33141	YEAST		3	4 kg	2.86	3.25/	5		
1132	MILK		5	192 Litre	6.10	0.79/	25		
:3346	WATER		0	0 Unit	0.00	0.00/	1		
01000	PORK - LEAN		50	750 kg	2400.00	320.00/	100		
01100	FAT - PORK		50	350 kg	175.00	50.00/	100		
1200	LARD		30	500 kg	225.00	45.00/	100		
01423	FAT		2	14 kg	6.37	4.57/	10		
1000	RUSKS		20	150 kg	90.00	30.00/	50		
\$1100	SEASONING		50	500 kg	300.00	60.00/	100		
3324	SALT		1	15 Unit	3.61	1.24/	5		
3325	SUGAR		15	348 kg	174.20	2.50/	5		
3350	IMPROVER		5	7 kg	11.28	1.63/	1		
1000	PLASTIC WRAP		100	9596 Unit	151.13	15.75/			
1100	BOX TYPE 1		25	1124 Unit	134.88	12.00/	100		
1200	box type 2		100	1260 Unit	176.48	14.01/	100		
10001	BEST HAM		5	14 kg	44.80	3.20/	1		
:1133	ELECTRICITY		0	0 Unit	0.03	0.06/	1		
z1134	MAN-HOURS		0	0 Unit	0.17	3.77/	1		
z1135	SLICING		0	0 Unit	0.00	0.00/	1		

Logging Goods Out

1. Select the ingredient and enter the amount that has been taken out of stock.

- 2. If the stock has been sold, tick Goods Out.
- 3. If the stock has been wasted, tick Waste.
- 4. Click 'Apply' to save.

Find

If you have a vast array of ingredients, it is possible to reduce the list displayed for ease of use.

- 1. Click Find.
- 2. enter the first character of the ingredient code into the **Code** box. The list will immediately change to show only ingredients with a code starting with the letter you have entered. If you have chosen your codes carefully, this will give you ingredients of a certain type.
- 3. You can refine the list further by adding the second letter of the code. In the above example, A1 would show only the flours.
- 4. You can click **Full List** to clear the selection and display the full ingredient list again. This is the same as removing the letters typed into the **Code** box.
- 5. Click Cancel to return to the normal screen.

Clear Stock

Click this to set all the ingredient stock to zero. This would only be necessary if you were wanting to enter the current stock from scratch after a stock take.

Print List

Click this button to print out a list of the ingredient stock situation.

2.7 Stock Control

If you make extra product on a daily basis, you will need to keep track of how much stock you have so that you can amend the production quantities if you already have some stock. If you set the **Include Stock in Prod Lists** in the **Utilities/Preferences** section, the stock shown in the **Stock Control** list will be taken into account when you print the **Production Lists**.

	Full List	Print List	Calculate	Clear Stock			Find		Back
Product Data					Stock		,		
		Code		Quantity	Return			Selling Price	168.93
		Description			Waste			Cost Price	15.78
Code	Product			Stock	Value	Cost			
A120	LARGE W/M LOAF			8	6.00	1.48			1.4
A120A	NEW TEST PRODUCT			ō	0.00	0.00			i e
A121	SMALL W/M LOAF			12	7.06	1.32			1.4
A1218	SMALL W/M SLICED			0	0.00	0.00			
A122	LARGE W/M SLICED			15	15.30	2.81			
A123				0	0.00	0.00			
A124	LG WHITE SLICED			0	0.00	0.00			
A124A	DOUBLE SLICED PACK			20	28.35	0.00			
A125	LG WHT THICK SL			6	6.22	1.22			
A126	LARGE BROWN LOAF			5	4.62	0.16			
A127	LG BROWN SLICED			23	21.73	1.12			
A128	LG BROWN THICK			12	11.29	0.59			
A129	GRAN LARGE			1	0.97	0.19			
A129-T	TRAY GRAN LARGE			3	26.93	0.00			
A130	GRAN LG SLICED			3	2.95	0.64			
A131	GRAN LG THICK			13	12.74	2.76			
A131 A132	SMALL WHITE LOAF			17	10.54	2.06			
A132 A133	SMALL WHITE LOAF SM WHT SLICED			17	0.00	2.06			
				4					
A134	SM WHT THICK			4	2.50	0.56			
A135	SMALL BROWN LOAF				0.00	0.00			
A136	SM BROWN SLICED			6	3.88	0.14			
A137	SM BROWN THICK			0	0.00	0.00			
A138	SMALL GRAN LOAF			4	2.60	0.02			1.1
A139	SM GRAN SLICED			0	0.00	0.00			1.4
A140	SM GRAN THICK			0	0.00	0.00			1.4
B100	WHITE COB LG			25	5.25	0.72			1.2
B101	BROWN COB LG			0	0.00	0.00			1.2

The list includes the product code, description, stock amount, sales value and cost.

Setting the stock levels

- 1. Double-click the product.
- 2. Enter the amount of stock that you have.
- 3. Check that **stock** is ticked.
- 4. Click Apply.

The same procedure should be followed to return, remove stock or enter it as waste. In these cases the alternative tickboxes should be ticked.

Find

If you have a vast array of products, it is possible to reduce the list displayed for ease of use.

- 1. Click Find.
- 2. enter the first character of the product code into the **Code** box. The list will immediately change to show only products with a code starting with the letter you have entered. If you have chosen your codes carefully, this will give you products of a certain type.
- 3. You can refine the list further by adding the second letter of the code.
- 4. You can click **Full List** to clear the selection and display the full product list again. This is the same as removing the letters typed into the **Code** box.
- 5. Click Cancel to return to the normal screen.

Clear Stock

Click this to set all the product stock to zero. This would only be necessary if you were wanting to enter the current stock from scratch after a stock take.

Print List

Click this button to print out a list of the product stock situation.

Calculate

Click this to re-calculate the product costs.

How to use the Wholesaler Software

Operation Instructions



3 Operational Procedure

Initial Static Data Setup

Before you can start using Wholesaler, you will need to enter all your static data as follows:-

- Customer Data This will include the name and address of the customer, email address if the customer requires emailed invoices etc., the discount structure, credit limit, if applicable, payment terms, van round and account type (usually weekly). If you have this data in an Excel spread sheet we can import it into the database for you. Each customer must have a unique code and it is advisable to choose these to assist sorting. It is also a good idea to keep all codes to the same number of characters.
- 2. Supplier Data This would be used in the purchase of ingredients.
- 3. **Product Data -** This is the list of your products. Each will have a unique code of up to 9 characters and it is a good idea to select these for easy sorting and selecting of product groups. Set the first character to represent the product group, such as B for bread. Set the second character to represent the type of bread, and so on. If you use numbers, it is a good idea to use the same number of digits for all numbers. If you are using three digits, ie up to 999, you should include the leading zeros for the smaller numbers such as 001, 035, etc. This will mean that the products will appear in numerical order correctly. You also have to set each product as either/or **For Sale** or **Mix**. If it is **For Sale** it will appear in the product list for creating orders. If it is a **Mix**, it will be available to be included in a recipe.
- 4. Recipe Data It is not necessary to include recipes, but inclusion of recipes allows you to keep control of ingredient stock and product costs. To simplify creation of recipes, it is a good idea to first create a set of products labelled as mixes for each of the dough mixes that you use. These will be a standard mix quantity being the maximum that you could handle in one mixing machine. For example, if you made a white dough mix, you would specify the amount of flour, water, etc., that you would need to make this quantity of the dough mix. Then, for each of the products that are made from this mix, you would set the batch quantity to the number of items you could make with this mix. For example, you might be able to make 50 large white loaves or 100 small white loaves, so you would set the batch figure for Large white loaves to 50, and the batch figure for small white loaves to 100, and so on. Now, when you create the recipe for a large white loaf, the ingredients would be 1 white dough mix. You could also add electricity, gas and man-hours to take into account these costs.
- 5. **Standing Orders -** You would then setup the standing orders for customers that took a similar set of products on a regular basis. These may be different for each day of the week.
- 6. **Stock Levels -** If you are using the software to keep track of your stock levels, then you would need to enter the stock quantities of products and ingredients that you have at the startup point.

Daily Procedures

- Converting Standing Orders When the programme is started in the morning, you will be invited to convert the Standing Orders into Current Orders. This will create orders for all the customers that have standing orders setup for them. Some people prefer to convert standing orders for future dates using Advance Standing Orders.
- Edit and enter new Current Orders If customers have any changes to their regular standing orders, these can be edited using the Orders section. Throughout the day orders can be entered manually or imported from EDI communications.
- 3. Download Orders placed on your ordering web pages (if installed). If a customer is setup to do Web Ordering, they should not have Standing Orders set up.
- **4. Print Production Lists -** When all the order are in, you can print all the production and delivery lists. It is possible to print interim production lists earlier in the day if production is to start before all the orders are in, but normally this would be done on completion of order entry.
- 5. Print Delivery Notes This is done AFTER the production lists have been printed.
- 6. Close Wholesaler Wholesaler should be closed down at the end of each day and restarted the following day to allow the internal backup to be carried out and any new updates installed. It is always a good thing to switch off your computer once a day to clear out and accumulated rubbish and re initialise Windows.

Weekly Procedures

- 1. **Print Invoices -** This is most commonly carried out at the end of each week, though some people like to invoice more often. Invoices can be printed and posted or emailed directly from **Wholesaler**.
- 2. **Print Statements -** Statements are usually printed off after the invoice run and either posted or emailed directly from **Wholesaler**.
- 3. Enter Receipts This should be done whenever a receipt is received. N.B. Receipts must always be entered via Wholesaler even if an external accounts package is used as these transactions are exported to Sage. If you do not enter receipts, the invoice records will mount up in the database and never be cleared, producing unwieldy files and incorreect customer balances.

179

Index

- A -

Adding a New Van Round97Analysis - Weekly History81

- C -

Customer Analysis 90 Customer Analysis - Group Quantity 92 Customer Analysis - Product Group 91 Customer Analysis - Weekly 93 Customer Van Round List 95

- D -

Dough Mix Analysis 75

- E -

Emailing the Price List 86 Emailing the report 82

- G -

Group Check Box 103 Group Invoiced - Quantity or (- Value) 90

- M -

Machine Analysis 89

- N -

New Reports 104

- P -

Price Lists 84 Product Analysis 87 Product Price/Cost Analysis 101

- R -

Re-allocating one or all Van Rounds. 98

Recipe Breakdown 76

- S -

Sales Analysis - Ingredients 80 Sales Analysis - Period 78 Sales Analysis - Quantity 79 Sales Analysis - Value and other Variants 80 Setting Dates 104

- V -

Van Round Analysis 95 Van Round List 100